

-1-

DESCRIPTION

OXAZOLE COMPOUND AND PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITION

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to new oxazole compounds
5 and pharmaceutical compositions.

BACKGROUND ART

Various oxazole compounds have been developed and are
disclosed in documents such as WO 03/072102, WO 98/15274, etc.
However, the oxazole compounds of the present invention are not
10 disclosed in any literature.

Some compounds having a specific inhibitory action
against phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE4) have been reported. However,
known PDE4 inhibitors have problems of side effects such as vomit
induction, nausea, etc. and/or a defect of insufficient PDE4
15 inhibitory action. Therefore, known PDE4 inhibitors are not
clinically used as therapeutic agents.

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

An object of the present invention is to provide a
compound that has a PDE4 inhibitory action and is free from the
20 above-mentioned problems of the prior art.

The present inventors conducted extensive research to
solve the above problems, and succeeded in synthesizing an
oxazole compound with a novel structure, the compound having high
specificity and a strong PDE4 inhibitory action. Further, the
25 present inventors found that the oxazole compound is capable of
exhibiting preventive and/or therapeutic effects on PDE-mediated
diseases, and in particular atopic dermatitis, based on its PDE4
inhibitory action. Furthermore, the inventors found that the
compound has low penetration into blood when administered
30 transdermally, and thus has low systemic side effects.

The present inventors further found that the oxazole
compound is capable of exhibiting a tumor necrosis factor- α
(TNF- α) production inhibitory action.

In chronic inflammatory diseases such as autoimmune
35 diseases and allergic diseases, cytokines produced by

-2-

immunocompetent cells are known to be important inflammatory mediators, and among such cytokines, TNF- α is presumed to play a particularly important role. Therefore, the oxazole compound of the present invention is extremely effective for the treatment of

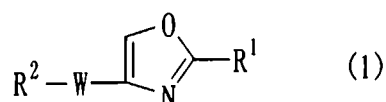
5 TNF- α -mediated diseases.

The present invention has been accomplished by further research based on the above findings.

The present invention provides a oxazole compound, a pharmaceutical composition comprising said compound, a use of

10 said compound, a method for treating or preventing a disorder, and a process for producing said compound, as described in Item 1 to 14 below.

Item 1. An oxazole compound represented by Formula (1)



15 wherein R¹ is an aryl group which may have one or more substituents selected from the following (1-1) to (1-11):

- (1-1) hydroxy groups,
- (1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
- (1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,
- 20 (1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups,
- (1-5) cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy groups,
- (1-6) cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyloxy groups,
- (1-7) cyclo C₃₋₈ alkenyloxy groups,
- (1-8) dihydroindenyloxy groups,
- 25 (1-9) hydroxy lower alkoxy groups,
- (1-10) oxiranyl lower alkoxy groups, and
- (1-11) protected hydroxy groups;

R² is an aryl group or a nitrogen atom-containing heterocyclic group each of which may have one or more substituents selected

30 from the following (2-1) to (2-10):

- (1-1) hydroxy groups,
- (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
- (2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,

-3-

- (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups,
(2-5) halogen atoms,
(2-6) lower alkanoyl groups,
(2-7) lower alkylthio groups,
5 (2-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups,
(2-9) oxo groups, and
(2-10) lower alkoxy lower alkoxy groups; and
W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i) or (ii):
Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$
10 Formula (ii) $-Y^2-C(=O)-$
wherein A^1 is a lower alkenylene group, or a lower alkylene group
which may have one or more substituents selected from the group
consisting of hydroxy groups and lower alkoxycarbonyl groups,
 Y^1 is a direct bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$, $-N(R^4)-C(=O)-$,
15 $-S(O)_m-NH-$, or $-S(O)_n-$
wherein R^3 and R^4 are each independently a hydrogen atom or a
lower alkyl group, and m and n are each independently an integer
from 0 to 2, and
 Y^2 is a piperazinediyl group, or a divalent group represented by
20 Formula (iii) or (iv):
Formula (iii) $-C(=O)-A^2-N(R^5)-$
Formula (iv) $-A^3-N(R^6)-$
wherein A^2 and A^3 are each independently a lower alkylene group,
and R^5 and R^6 are each independently a hydrogen atom or a lower
25 alkyl group;
or a salt thereof.

- Item 2. The compound according to item 1,
wherein R^1 is a phenyl group which has 1 to 3 substituents
30 selected from the following (1-2), (1-3), (1-4) and (1-5):
(1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
(1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,
(1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, and
(1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups;
35 R^2 is a phenyl group or a pyridyl group each of which may have 1

-4-

to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of the following (2-2), (2-3), (2-4) and (2-5):

(2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,

(2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,

5 (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, and

(2-5) halogen atoms;

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a lower alkylene group, and

10 Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ or $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

Item 3. The compound according to item 2,

wherein R^1 is a phenyl group having two substituents selected

15 from the following (1-2), (1-3), (1-4) and (1-5):

(1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,

(1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,

(1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, and

(1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups;

20 R^2 is a phenyl group or a pyridyl group each of which may have 1 to 2 substituents selected from the following (2-2), (2-3), (2-4) and (2-5):

(2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,

(2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,

25 (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, and

(2-5) halogen atoms; and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a lower alkylene group, and

30 Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ or $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

Item 4. The compound according to item 3,

wherein R^1 is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with

35 two lower alkoxy groups, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl

-5-

ring with one lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl group with one lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups;

R² is a lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkenyloxyphenyl group, a halogen-substituted lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkylpyridyl group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen atom; and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) -Y¹-A¹-

wherein A¹ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene group, and

Y¹ is -C(=O)- or -C(=O)-N(R³)-

wherein R³ is a hydrogen atom.

Item 5. The compound according to item 4, wherein R¹ is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two lower alkoxy groups, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl group with one lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups;

-6-

R^2 is a lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkenyloxy phenyl group, a halogen-substituted lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkylpyridyl group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen atom; and

5 W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$.

10 Item 6. The compound according to item 4,
wherein R^1 is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl
15 lower alkoxy group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group;

R^2 is a lower alkoxyphenyl group or a lower alkylpyridyl group; and

20 W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

25

Item 7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6 as an active ingredient and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

30 Item 8. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing phosphodiesterase 4-mediated and/or tumor necrosis factor- α -mediated diseases, the composition comprising the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6.

35 Item 9. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or

-7-

preventing atopic dermatitis, the composition comprising the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6.

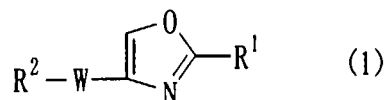
Item 10. A process for producing a pharmaceutical composition, the process comprising mixing the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6 with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Item 11. Use of the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6 as a drug.

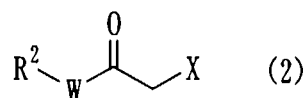
Item 12. Use of the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6 as a phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor and/or tumor necrosis factor- α production inhibitor.

Item 13. A method for treating or preventing phosphodiesterase 4-mediated and/or tumor necrosis factor- α -mediated diseases, the method comprising administering the compound or salt according to any one of items 1 to 6 to human or animal.

Item 14. A process for producing an oxazole compound represented by Formula (1):

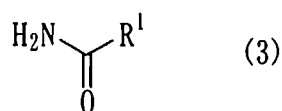


wherein R^1 , R^2 and W are the same as defined in item 1, or a salt thereof, the process comprising a reaction of a compound represented by Formula (2):



wherein R^2 and W are the same as defined above, and X is a halogen atom, or a salt thereof, with a compound represented by Formula (3):

-8-



wherein R^1 is the same as defined above, or a salt thereof.

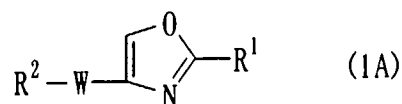
In Formula (1), R^1 is preferably a phenyl group. The phenyl group represented by R^1 preferably has 1 to 3, and more preferably 2, substituents selected from the group consisting of (1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups, (1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups, (1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, and (1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups.

In Formula (1), R^2 is preferably a phenyl group or a pyridyl group. The phenyl group or pyridyl group represented by R^2 preferably has 1 to 3, and more preferably 1, substituents selected from the group consisting of (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups, (2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups, (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, and (2-5) halogen atoms.

In Formula (1), W is preferably a divalent group represented by Formula (i) $-\text{Y}^1-\text{A}^1-$. A^1 is preferably a lower alkylene group; Y^1 is preferably $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ or $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{R}^3)-$; and R^3 is preferably a hydrogen atom.

Among the oxazole compounds of the present invention, those represented by Formula (1A) and salts thereof are preferable, and those represented by Formula (1B) and salts thereof are more preferable.

Formula (1A):



wherein R^1 is a phenyl group having two substituents selected from the following (1-2), (1-3), (1-4) and (1-5):

(1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
 (1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,
 (1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, and

(1-5) cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy groups;

R² is a phenyl group or a pyridyl group each of which may have one or more substituents selected from the following (2-2), (2-3), (2-4) and (2-5):

- 5 (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
 (2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,
 (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, and
 (2-5) halogen atoms; and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

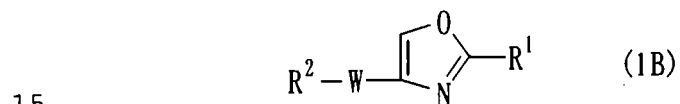
10 Formula (i) -Y¹-A¹ -

wherein A¹ is a lower alkylene group, and

Y¹ is -C(=O)- or -C(=O)-N(R³)-

wherein R³ is a hydrogen atom.

Formula (1B):



wherein R¹ is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two lower alkoxy groups, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl group with one lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups;

R² is a lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkenyloxyphenyl group, a halogen-substituted lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkylpyridyl group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen atom; and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

-10-

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ or $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

5 The present invention is described below in further detail.

Compound represented by Formula (1)

10 In Formula (1), R^1 is an aryl group. The aryl group may have 1 to 3, and preferably 2, substituents selected from the group consisting of (1-1) hydroxy groups, (1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups, (1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups, (1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, (1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups, (1-6) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyloxy groups, (1-7) cyclo
15 C_{3-8} alkenyloxy groups, (1-8) dihydroindenyl groups, (1-9) hydroxy lower alkoxy groups, (1-10) oxiranyl lower alkoxy groups, and (1-11) protected hydroxy groups.

 In Formula (1), R^2 is an aryl group or a nitrogen atom-containing heterocyclic group. The aryl group and heterocyclic
20 group may have 1 to 3, and preferably 1, substituent selected from the group consisting of (2-1) hydroxy groups, (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups, (2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups, (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, (2-5) halogen atoms, (2-6) lower
25 alkanoyl groups, (2-7) lower alkylthio groups, (2-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups, (2-9) oxo groups, and (2-10) lower alkoxy lower alkoxy groups.

 In Formula (1), W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i) or (ii):

30 Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

 Formula (ii) $-Y^2-C(=O)-$

 wherein A^1 is a lower alkenylene group, or a lower alkylene group which may have 1 to 3, and preferably 1, substituent selected from the group consisting of hydroxy groups and lower

35 alkoxycarbonyl groups;

-11-

Y^1 is a direct bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$, $-N(R^4)-C(=O)-$,
 $-S(O)_m-NH-$, or $-S(O)_n-$

wherein R^3 and R^4 are each independently a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group, and m and n are each independently an integer

5 from 0 to 2; and

Y^2 is a piperazinediyl group, or a divalent group represented by Formula (iii) or (iv):

Formula (iii) $-C(=O)-A^2-N(R^5)-$

Formula (iv) $-A^3-N(R^6)-$

10 wherein A^2 and A^3 are each independently a lower alkylene group, and

R^5 and R^6 are each independently a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group.

Examples of aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, etc.

15 Examples of halogen atoms include fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, etc.

Lower alkyl groups are straight- or branched-chain alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, and examples thereof include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, 20 tert-butyl, sec-butyl, 1-ethylpropyl, n-pentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, isohexyl, 3-methylpentyl, etc.

Unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups are straight- or branched-chain alkyl groups having 1 to 6 carbon atoms as defined above, or such alkyl groups substituted with 1 25 to 7 halogen atoms. Examples thereof include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, sec-butyl, 1-ethylpropyl, n-pentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, isohexyl, 3-methylpentyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, bromomethyl, 30 dibromomethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, heptafluoropropyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2-chloropropyl, 3-bromopropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, 4,4,4,3,3-pentafluorobutyl, 4- 35 chlorobutyl, 4-bromobutyl, 2-chlorobutyl, 5,5,5-trifluoropentyl,

5-chloropentyl, 6,6,6-trifluorohexyl, 6-chlorohexyl, etc.

Lower alkenyloxy groups are groups composed of an oxygen atom and a C₂₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkenyl group having 1 to 3 double bonds. Lower alkenyloxy groups have cis and trans forms. More specific examples thereof include vinyloxy, 1-propenyloxy, 2-propenyloxy, 1-methyl-1-propenyloxy, 2-methyl-1-propenyloxy, 2-methyl-2-propenyloxy, 2-propenyloxy, 2-butenyloxy, 1-butenyloxy, 3-butenyloxy, 2-pentenyloxy, 1-pentenyloxy, 3-pentenyloxy, 4-pentenyloxy, 1,3-butadienyloxy, 1,3-pentadienyloxy, 2-penten-4-yloxy, 3-methyl-2-butenyloxy, 2-hexenyloxy, 1-hexenyloxy, 5-hexenyloxy, 3-hexenyloxy, 4-hexenyloxy, 3,3-dimethyl-1-propenyloxy, 2-ethyl-1-propenyloxy, 1,3,5-hexatrienyloxy, 1,3-hexadienyloxy, 1,4-hexadienyloxy, etc.

Examples of lower alkynyloxy groups include groups composed of an oxygen atom and a C₂₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkynyl group having 1 to 3 triple bonds. More specific examples thereof include ethynyloxy, 2-propynyloxy, 2-butynyloxy, 3-butynyloxy, 1-methyl-2-propynyloxy, 2-pentynyloxy, 2-hexynyloxy, etc.

Examples of cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, etc.

Preferable examples of lower alkoxy groups include C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkoxy groups. Specifically, such groups include methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, tert-butoxy, sec-butoxy, 1-ethylpropoxy, n-pentoxy, neopentoxy, n-hexyloxy, isohexyloxy, 3-methylpentoxy, etc.

Examples of cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy groups include the above-mentioned lower alkoxy groups which have 1 to 3, and preferably 1, cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl group as listed above. More specific examples thereof include cyclopropylmethoxy, cyclobutylmethoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 2-cyclopropylethoxy, 1-cyclobutylethoxy, cyclopentylmethoxy, 3-cyclopentylpropoxy, 4-cyclohexylbutoxy, 5-cycloheptylpentoxy, 6-cyclooctylhexyloxy, 1,1-dimethyl-2-cyclohexylethoxy, 2-methyl-3-cyclopropylpropoxy, etc.

Examples of cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyloxy groups include cyclopropyloxy, cyclobutyloxy, cyclopentyloxy, cyclohexyloxy, cycloheptyloxy, cyclooctyloxy, etc.

5 Examples of cyclo C₃₋₈ alkenyloxy groups include cyclopropenyloxy, cyclobutenyloxy, cyclopentenylloxy, cyclohexenyloxy, cycloheptenyloxy, cyclooctenyloxy, etc.

Examples of dihydroindenylloxy groups include 2,3-dihydroinden-1-ylloxy, 2,3-dihydroinden-2-ylloxy, etc.

10 Examples of hydroxy lower alkoxy groups include lower alkoxy groups (preferably C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkoxy groups) having 1 to 5, and preferably 1 to 3, hydroxy groups. More specific examples thereof include hydroxymethyloxy, 2-hydroxyethyloxy, 1-hydroxyethyloxy, 3-hydroxypropyloxy, 2,3-dihydroxypropyloxy, 4-hydroxybutyloxy, 3,4-dihydroxybutyloxy,
15 1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethyloxy, 5-hydroxypentyloxy, 6-hydroxyhexyloxy, 3,3-dimethyl-3-hydroxypropyloxy, 2-methyl-3-hydroxypropyloxy, 2,3,4-trihydroxybutyloxy, perhydroxyhexyloxy, etc.

20 Examples of oxiranyl lower alkoxy groups include C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkoxy groups having 1 or 2 oxiranyl groups such as, for example, oxiranylmethoxy, 2-oxiranylethoxy, 1-oxiranylethoxy, 3-oxiranylpropoxy, 4-oxiranylbutoxy, 5-oxiranylpentyloxy, 6-oxiranylhxyloxy, 1,1-dimethyl-2-oxiranylethoxy, 2-methyl-3-oxiranylpropoxy, etc.

25 Examples of protecting groups of protected hydroxy groups include lower alkanoyl and other acyl groups; phenyl(lower)alkyl groups which may have one or more suitable substituents (e.g., benzyl, phenethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, trityl, etc.); trisubstituted silyl groups [e.g.,
30 tri(lower)alkylsilyl groups (e.g., trimethylsilyl, t-butyl dimethylsilyl, etc.) and the like]; tetrahydropyranyl; etc.

Examples of nitrogen atom-containing heterocyclic groups include pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, piperidyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, piperazinyl, octahydroisoindolyl, azepanyl,
35 azocanyl, pyrrolyl, dihydropyrrolyl, imidazolyl,

-14-

dihydroimidazolyl, triazolyl, dihydrotriazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl and N-oxides thereof, dihydropyridyl, pyrimidinyl, dihydropyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, dihydropyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, tetrazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, 5 hexahydroisoindolinyl, benzoimidazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, indazolyl, quinazolinyl, dihydroquinazolinyl, benzotriazolyl, carbazolyl, oxazolyl, isooxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, isooxazolidinyl, morpholinylbenzoxazolyl, dihydrobenzoxazolyl, benzoxazinyl, dihydrobenzoxazinyl, benzoxazolyl, benzooxadiazolyl, 10 thiazolyl, dihydrothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, dihydrothiazinyl, thiazolylziny, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, etc.

Unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups are straight- or branched-chain alkoxy groups having 1 to 15 6 carbon atoms, or such alkoxy groups substituted with 1 to 7 halogen atoms. Examples thereof include methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, tert-butoxy, sec-butoxy, 1-ethylpropoxy, n-pentoxy, neopentoxy, n-hexyloxy, isohexyloxy, 3-methylpentoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 20 chloromethoxy, dichloromethoxy, trichloromethoxy, bromomethoxy, dibromomethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, 2-fluoroethoxy, 2,2-difluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy, heptafluoropropoxy, heptafluoroisopropoxy, 3-chloropropoxy, 2-chloropropoxy, 3-bromopropoxy, 25 4,4,4-trifluorobutoxy, 4,4,4,3,3-pentafluorobutoxy, 4-chlorobutoxy, 4-bromobutoxy, 2-chlorobutoxy, 5,5,5-trifluoropentoxy, 5-chloropentoxy, 6,6,6-trifluorohexyloxy, 6-chlorohexyloxy, etc.

Examples of lower alkanoyl groups include formyl, 30 acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, pentanoyl, tert-butylcarbonyl, hexanoyl, and other C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkanoyl groups.

Examples of lower alkylthio groups include methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, tert-butylthio, 35 n-pentylthio, n-hexylthio, and other C₁₋₆ straight- or

branched-chain alkylthio groups.

Preferable examples of lower alkylsulfonyl groups include C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkylsulfonyl groups. More specific examples thereof include methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl, isopropylsulfonyl, n-butylsulfonyl, isobutylsulfonyl, tert-butylsulfonyl, sec-butylsulfonyl, n-pentylsulfonyl, isopentylsulfonyl, neopentylsulfonyl, n-hexylsulfonyl, isohexylsulfonyl, 3-methylpentylsulfonyl, etc.

10 Lower alkenylene groups include, for example, vinylidene, propylene, butenylene, and other C₂₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkenylene groups having 1 to 3 double bonds .

Preferable examples of lower alkoxy carbonyl groups include groups composed of a C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkoxy group and a carbonyl group. Specific examples thereof include methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, n-butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, sec-butoxycarbonyl, n-pentoxycarbonyl, neopentoxycarbonyl, n-hexyloxycarbonyl, isohexyloxycarbonyl, 3-methylpentoxycarbonyl, etc.

20 Lower alkylene groups include, for example, ethylene, trimethylene, 2-methyltrimethylene, 2,2-dimethyltrimethylene, 1-methyltrimethylene, methylmethylenes, ethylmethylenes, tetramethylene, pentamethylene, hexamethylene, and other C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkylene groups.

Examples of lower alkoxy lower alkoxy groups include alkoxyalkoxy groups in which the two alkoxy moieties are each independently a C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkoxy group. Specific examples thereof include methoxymethoxy, 2-methoxyethoxy, 3-methoxypropoxy, 4-methoxybutoxy, 5-methoxypentoxy, 6-methoxyhexyloxy, ethoxymethoxy, 2-ethoxyethoxy, n-propoxymethoxy, isopropoxymethoxy, n-butoxymethoxy, etc.

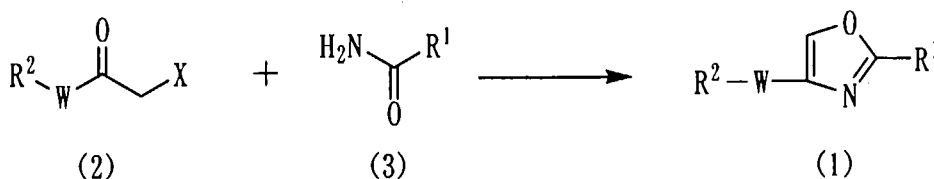
35 Examples of C₁₋₄ alkylene groups include ethylene, trimethylene, 2-methyltrimethylene, 2,2-dimethyltrimethylene, 1-methyltrimethylene, methylmethylenes, ethylmethylenes,

tetramethylene, and other C₁₋₄ straight- or branched-chain alkylene groups.

Production process for compound represented by Formula (1)

- 5 The oxazole compound represented by Formula (1) can be produced by various processes, one example of which is shown in Reaction Scheme 1.

Reaction Scheme 1



- 10 wherein R¹, R² and W are as defined in Formula (1), and X is a halogen atom.

Compound (1) is produced by reacting Compound (2) with Compound (3).

- 15 The reaction of Compound (2) with Compound (3) is usually performed in a suitable solvent. A wide variety of known solvents can be used as long as they do not inhibit the reaction. Examples of such solvents include dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide, acetonitrile, and other aprotic polar solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; benzene, toluene, xylene, tetralin, liquid paraffin, and other hydrocarbon solvents; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, tert-butanol, and other alcohol solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dipropyl ether, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; ethyl acetate, methyl acetate, and other ester solvents; mixtures thereof; etc.
- 20 Such solvents may contain water.

The proportion of Compound (3) to Compound (2) is usually 0.5 to 5 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 3 mol, per mol of Compound (2).

- 30 The reaction of Compound (2) with Compound (3) is usually performed by continuing stirring at -20 to 200°C, and

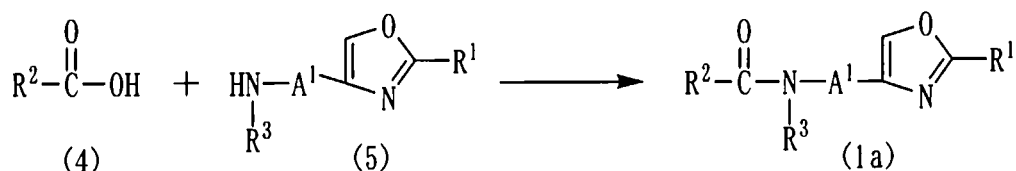
-17-

preferably at 0 to 150°C, for 30 minutes to 60 hours, and preferably 1 to 30 hours.

Compound (3) used as a starting material is an easily available known compound. Compound (2) encompasses novel
5 compounds, and a production process for such a compound is described hereinafter (Reaction Scheme 9).

Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1), those in which W is a divalent group represented by $-Y^1-A^1-$ wherein Y^1 is $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$ (hereinafter referred to as "Compound
10 (1a)") can be produced by, for example, the process shown in Reaction Scheme 2.

Reaction Scheme 2



wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^3 and A^1 are as defined in Formula (1).

Compound (1a) is produced by reacting Compound (4) or a
15 reactive derivative thereof at the carboxy group, with Compound (5) or a reactive derivative thereof at the amino or imino group.

Preferable examples of reactive derivatives of Compound (4) include acid halides, acid anhydrides, activated amides, activated esters, etc. Preferable examples of reactive
20 derivatives include acid chlorides; acid azides; dialkylphosphoric acids, phenylphosphoric acid, diphenylphosphoric acid, dibenzylphosphoric acid, phosphoric acid halides, and other substituted phosphoric acids, dialkylphosphorous acid, sulfurous acid, thiosulfuric acid,
25 sulfuric acid, methanesulfonic acid, and other sulfonic acids, acetic acid, propionic acid, butyric acid, isobutyric acid, pivalic acid, pentanoic acid, isopentanoic acid, 2-ethylbutyric acid, trichloroacetic acid, and other aliphatic carboxylic acids, and mixed acid anhydrides with acids such as benzoic acid or
30 other aromatic acids; symmetrical acid anhydrides; activated amides with imidazole, 4-substituted imidazole, dimethylpyrazole,

-18-

triazole or tetrazole; cyanomethyl ester, methoxymethyl ester, dimethyliminomethyl ester, vinyl ester, propargyl ester, p-nitrophenyl ester, 2,4-dinitrophenyl ester, trichlorophenyl ester, pentachlorophenyl ester, mesylphenyl ester, and other activated
5 esters, esters with N,N-dimethylhydroxylamine, 1-hydroxy-2-(1H)-pyridone, N-hydroxysuccinimide, N-hydroxyphthalimide, 1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazol, and other N-hydroxy compounds; etc. Such reactive derivatives can be selected as desired, according to the type of Compound (4) used.

10 When using Compound (4) in the form of a free acid or a salt thereof in the above reaction, it is preferable to perform the reaction in the presence of condensing agent(s). A wide variety of condensing agents known in this field can be used, including, for example, N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide; N-
15 cyclohexyl-N'-morpholinoethylcarbodiimide; N-cyclohexyl-N'-(4-diethylaminocyclohexyl)carbodiimide; N,N'-diethylcarbodiimide; N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide; N-ethyl-N'-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide and hydrochlorides thereof; N,N'-carbonylbis(2-methylimidazole); pentamethyleneketene-N-
20 cyclohexylimine; diphenylketene-N-cyclohexylimine; ethoxyacetylene, 1-alkoxy-1-chloroethylene; trialkyl phosphite; ethyl polyphosphate; isopropyl polyphosphate; phosphorus oxychloride (phosphoryl chloride); phosphorus trichloride; phosphoryl diphenyl azide; thionyl chloride; oxalyl chloride;
25 ethyl chloroformate, isopropyl chloroformate, and other lower alkyl haloformates; triphenylphosphine; 2-ethyl-7-hydroxybenzisooxazolium salt; 2-ethyl-5-(m-sulfophenyl)isooxazolium hydroxide inner salts; hexafluorophosphoric acid benzotriazol-1-yl-oxy-
30 tris(dimethylamino)phosphonium; 1-(p-chlorobenzenesulfonyloxy)-6-chloro-1H-benzotriazol; so-called Vilsmeier reagents prepared by reacting N,N-dimethylformamide with thionyl chloride, phosgene, trichloromethyl chloroformate, phosphorus oxychloride, etc.; and the like. It is more preferable to perform the reaction in the
35 presence of such condensing agent(s) and active esterifying

agent(s) such as N-hydroxysuccinimide, N-hydroxyphthalimide, 1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazol, or the like.

Preferable examples of reactive derivatives of Compound (5) include Schiff base imino- or enamine-type tautomers produced by reacting Compound (5) with carbonyl compounds such as aldehydes, ketones, etc.; silyl derivatives produced by reacting Compound (5) with silyl compounds such as bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, mono(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, bis(trimethylsilyl)urea, etc.; derivatives produced by reacting Compound (5) with phosphorus trichloride, phosgene, etc.; and the like.

The reaction is usually carried out in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and other aprotic polar solvents; n-pentane, n-hexane, n-heptane, cyclohexane, and other hydrocarbon solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; and mixed solvents thereof.

The reaction may be performed in the presence of base(s). A wide variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Inorganic bases include, for example, alkali metals (e.g., sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate etc.), alkali metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, etc.), and alkali metal hydrides

-20-

(e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.). Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines [e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.], pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, 5 dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents.

Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

10 The amount of base(s) is usually 0.1 to 10 moles, and preferably 0.1 to 3 moles, per mole of Compound (4).

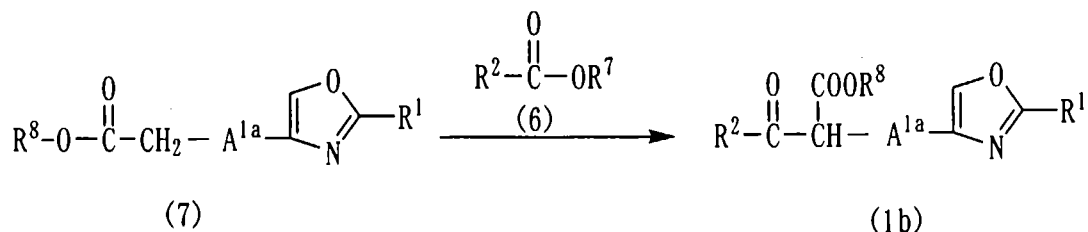
The proportion of Compound (4) to Compound (5) in Reaction Scheme 1 is usually at least 1, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the former per mol of the latter.

15 The reaction temperature is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction in a temperature range from room temperature to 100°C, for 30 minutes to 30 hours, and preferably for 30 minutes to 5 20 hours.

In the above reaction, Compound (4) for use as a starting material is an easily available known compound. Compound (5) encompasses novel compounds. A production process for Compound (5) is described hereinafter (Reaction Scheme 10).

25 Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1), those in which W is a divalent group represented by $-Y^1-A^1-$ wherein Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ and A^1 is a lower alkylene group having one lower alkoxy carbonyl group (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1b)") can be produced, for example, by the process shown in 30 Reaction Scheme 3.

Reaction Scheme 3



wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined in Formula (1), R^7 and R^8 are each independently a lower alkyl group, and A^{1a} is a C_{1-5} alkylene group.

5 The $-\text{COOR}^8$ group in Formula (1b) is the same as the lower alkoxy carbonyl group defined as a substituent of A^1 in Formula (1). The lower alkyl group represented by R^7 may be the same as the lower alkyl group as defined above.

10 Examples of the C_{1-5} alkylene group represented by A^{1a} include ethylene, trimethylene, 2-methyltrimethylene, 2,2-dimethyltrimethylene, 1-methyltrimethylene, methylmethylenes, ethylmethylenes, tetramethylene, pentamethylene, and other C_{1-5} straight- or branched-chain alkylene groups.

15 Compound (1b) is produced by reacting Compound (6) with Compound (7).

20 The reaction is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, 25 and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; and mixed solvents thereof.

30 The reaction can usually be performed in the presence of suitable base(s). A wide variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Inorganic bases include, for example,

alkali metals (e.g., lithium, sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium tert-butoxide, sodium tert-butoxide, sodium tert-pentoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents. Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (6).

The proportion of Compound (6) to Compound (7) is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the former, per mol of the latter.

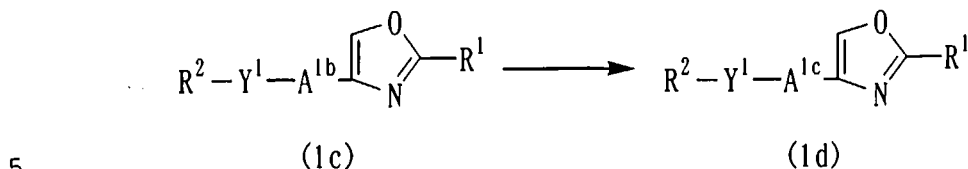
The reaction temperature is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction in a temperature range from room temperature to 150°C, for 30 minutes to 60 hours, and preferably 1 to 30 minutes.

Compound (6) used as a starting material in the above reaction is an easily available known compound. Compound (7) encompasses novel compounds. A production process for Compound (7) is described hereinafter (Reaction Scheme 11).

Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1), those in which W is a divalent group represented by $-Y^1-A^1-$ wherein A^1 is a lower alkylene group (hereinafter referred to as

"Compound (1d)" are produced from the corresponding compounds in which A^1 is a lower alkylene group having lower alkoxy carbonyl group(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1c)"), by the process shown in Reaction Scheme 4.

Reaction Scheme 4



wherein R^1 , R^2 and Y^1 are as defined in Formula (1), A^{1b} is a lower alkylene group having lower alkoxy carbonyl group(s), and A^{1c} is a lower alkylene group.

Compound (1d) is produced by subjecting Compound (1c) to hydrolysis-decarboxylation.

The reaction is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; and mixed solvents thereof.

The hydrolysis-decarboxylation of Compound (1c) is usually performed under acidic conditions. For example, an acid is added to a suspension or solution of Compound (1c) in a suitable solvent, and the resulting mixture is stirred at 0 to 120°C to carry out the hydrolysis-decarboxylation.

Examples of usable acids include trifluoroacetic acid, acetic acid, and other organic acids, hydrochloric acid, bromic acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, and other inorganic acids, etc. Among such organic acids, organic acids can also be used as

-24-

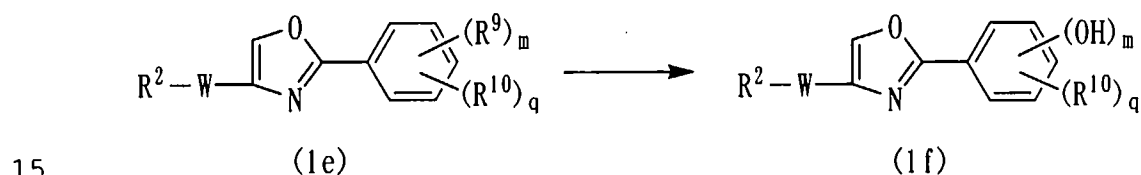
reaction solvents.

The amount of acid(s) is usually 0.5 to 30 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 10 mol, per mol of Compound (1c).

The reaction temperature is usually 0 to 120°C, and preferably room temperature to 110°C. The reaction time is usually 30 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 12 hours, and more preferably 1 to 8 hours.

Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1), those in which R¹ is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with hydroxy group(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1f)") are produced from the corresponding compounds in which R¹ is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with protected hydroxy group(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1e)"), by the process shown in Reaction Scheme 5.

Reaction Scheme 5



wherein R² and W are as defined in Formula (1); R⁹ is a protected hydroxy group; R¹⁰ is the same group as the substituent (1-2), (1-3), (1-4), (1-5), (1-6), (1-7), (1-8), (1-9) or (1-10) of the aryl group represented by R¹ in Formula (1); m is 1 to 5; q is 0 to 4; m R⁹s may be the same or different; and q R¹⁰s may be the same or different; with the proviso that m+q ≤ 5.

Compound (1f) can be produced by subjecting Compound (1e) to an elimination reaction of the hydroxy protecting group(s).

The elimination reaction can be carried out by hydrolysis, hydrogenolysis, or other conventional methods.

The reaction is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone

-25-

solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; and other organic solvents.

(i) Hydrolysis:

Hydrolysis is preferably carried out in the presence of base(s) or acid(s) (including Lewis acids).

A wide variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Preferable examples of inorganic bases include alkali metals (e.g., sodium, potassium, etc.), alkaline earth metals (e.g., magnesium, calcium, etc.), hydroxides, carbonates and hydrogencarbonates thereof, etc. Preferable examples of organic bases include trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, etc.), picoline, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4,3,0]non-5-ene, etc.

A wide variety of known organic and inorganic acids are usable. Preferable organic acids include, for example, formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, and other fatty acids; trichloroacetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, and other trihaloacetic acids; and the like. Preferable inorganic acids include, for example, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen chloride, hydrogen bromide, etc. Examples of Lewis acids include boron trifluoride ether complexes, boron tribromide, aluminium chloride, ferric chloride, etc.

When using a trihaloacetic acid or Lewis acid, it is preferable to carry out hydrolysis in the presence of a cation scavenger (e.g., anisole, phenol, etc.).

The amount of base(s) or acid(s) is not limited as long as it is an amount necessary for hydrolysis.

The reaction temperature is usually 0 to 120°C, preferably room temperature to 100°C, and more preferably room temperature to 80°C. The reaction time is usually 30 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 12 hours, and more preferably

1 to 8 hours.

(ii) Hydrogenolysis:

Hydrogenolysis can be carried out by a wide variety of known methods including, for example, chemical reduction,
5 catalytic reduction, etc.

Examples of suitable reducing agents for chemical reduction include hydrides (e.g., hydrogen iodide, hydrogen sulfide, lithium aluminium hydride, sodium borohydride, sodium cyanoborohydride, etc.); and combinations of metals (e.g., tin,
10 zinc, iron, etc.) or metallic compounds (e.g., chromium chloride, chromium acetate, etc.), with organic or inorganic acids (e.g., formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, etc.).

Examples of suitable catalysts for catalytic reduction include platinum catalysts (e.g., platinum plates, spongy platinum, platinum black, colloidal platinum, platinum oxide, platinum wires, etc.), palladium catalysts (e.g., spongy
palladium, palladium black, palladium oxide, palladium carbon,
20 palladium/barium sulfate, palladium/barium carbonate, etc.), nickel catalysts (e.g., reduced nickel, nickel oxide, Raney nickel, etc.), cobalt catalysts (e.g., reduced cobalt, Raney cobalt, etc.), iron catalysts (e.g., reduced iron and the like), etc.

25 When such acids used for chemical reduction are liquid, they can also be used as solvents.

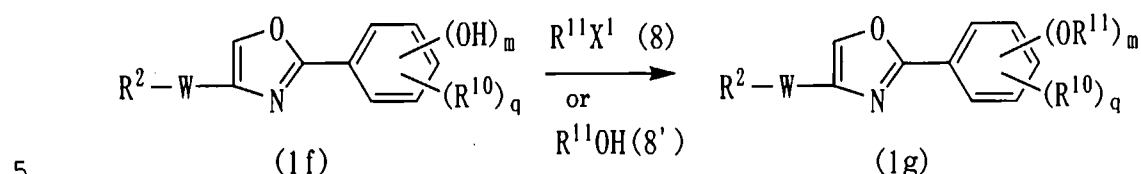
The amounts of reducing agent for chemical reduction and catalyst for catalytic reduction are not limited and may be conventional amounts.

30 The reaction temperature is usually 0 to 120°C, preferably room temperature to 100°C, and more preferably room temperature to 80°C. The reaction time is usually 30 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 10 hours, and more preferably 30 minutes to 4 hours.

35 Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1),

those in which R^1 is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with $R^{11}O$ - group(s) (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1g)") are produced from Compound (1f), by the process shown in Reaction Scheme 6.

Reaction Scheme 6



wherein R^2 and W are as defined in Formula (1); R^{10} , m and q are as defined above; X^1 is a halogen atom or a group that undergoes the same substitution reaction as that of a halogen atom; $R^{11}O$ is the same group as the substituent (1-2), (1-3), (1-4), (1-5), (1-6), (1-7), (1-8), (1-9) or (1-10) of the aryl group represented by R^1 in Formula (1); and m $R^{11}O$ s may be the same or different.

In Compound (8), the halogen atom represented by X^1 is a fluorine atom, chlorine atom, bromine atom, or iodine atom.

15 Examples of the group that undergoes the same substitution reaction as that of a halogen atom, the group being represented by X^1 , include lower alkanesulfonyloxy groups, arylsulfonyloxy groups, aralkylsulfonyloxy groups, etc.

Specific examples of lower alkanesulfonyloxy groups include methanesulfonyloxy, ethanesulfonyloxy, 20 isopropanesulfonyloxy, n-propanesulfonyloxy, n-butanesulfonyloxy, tert-butanesulfonyloxy, n-pentanesulfonyloxy, n-hexanesulfonyloxy, and other C_{1-6} straight- or branched-chain alkanesulfonyloxy groups, and the like.

Arylsulfonyloxy groups include, for example, 25 phenylsulfonyloxy, naphthylsulfonyloxy, etc. The phenyl ring of such arylsulfonyloxy groups may have, for example, 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6} straight- or branched-chain alkyl groups, C_{1-6} straight- or branched-chain alkoxy groups, nitro groups, and halogen atoms. Specific examples of such arylsulfonyloxy groups include phenylsulfonyloxy, 4- 30 methylphenylsulfonyloxy, 2-methylphenylsulfonyloxy, 4-

nitrophenylsulfonyloxy, 4-methoxyphenylsulfonyloxy, 2-nitrophenylsulfonyloxy, 3-chlorophenylsulfonyloxy, etc. Specific examples of naphthylsulfonyloxy groups include α -naphthylsulfonyloxy, β -naphthylsulfonyloxy, etc.

5 Aralkylsulfonyloxy groups include, for example, phenyl-substituted C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkylsulfonyloxy groups which may have, on the phenyl ring, 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkyl groups, C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkoxy groups,
10 nitro groups, and halogen atoms; naphthyl-substituted C₁₋₆ straight- or branched-chain alkylsulfonyloxy groups; etc. Specific examples of phenyl-substituted alkylsulfonyloxy groups as mentioned above include benzylsulfonyloxy, 2-phenylethylsulfonyloxy, 4-phenylbutylsulfonyloxy, 2-methylbenzylsulfonyloxy, 4-methoxybenzylsulfonyloxy, 4-nitrobenzylsulfonyloxy, 3-chlorobenzylsulfonyloxy, etc. Specific
15 examples of naphthyl-substituted alkylsulfonyloxy groups as mentioned above include α -naphthylmethylsulfonyloxy, β -naphthylmethylsulfonyloxy, etc.

20 Compound (1g) is produced by reacting Compound (1f) with Compound (8), or by reacting Compound (1f) with Compound (8').

The reaction of Compound (1f) with Compound (8) is described below.

25 The reaction of Compound (1f) with Compound (8) is usually performed in a known solvent that does adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone,
30 and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other
35 halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixed

solvents thereof; etc.

The reaction of Compound (1f) with Compound (8) is usually carried out in the presence of base(s). Usable bases include known inorganic and organic bases. Inorganic bases include, for example, alkali metals (e.g., sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents. Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (1f).

When performing the above reaction, alkali metals such as potassium iodide, sodium iodide, etc. can be added as reaction accelerators to the reaction system, as required.

The proportion of Compound (1f) to Compound (8) is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the latter, per mol of the former.

The reaction temperature is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction at about room temperature for 1 to 30 hours.

Next, the reaction of Compound (1f) with Compound (8')

-30-

is described.

The reaction of Compound (1f) with Compound (8') is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and other aprotic polar solvents; benzene, toluene, xylene, and other aromatic hydrocarbon solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixed solvents thereof; etc.

The reaction is usually performed in the presence of dialkyl azodicarboxylate(s) such as diisopropyl azodicarboxylate, diethyl azodicarboxylate, etc., and phosphine ligand(s) such as triphenyl phosphine, tri(n-butyl)phosphine, etc. The amount of dialkyl azodicarboxylate(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mole of Compound (1f). The amount of phosphine ligand(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mole of Compound (1f).

The reaction of Compound (1f) with Compound (8') can be carried out in the presence of suitable base(s). A wide variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Inorganic bases include, for example, alkali metals (e.g., sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic

bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-
 5 5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents. Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and
 10 preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (1f).

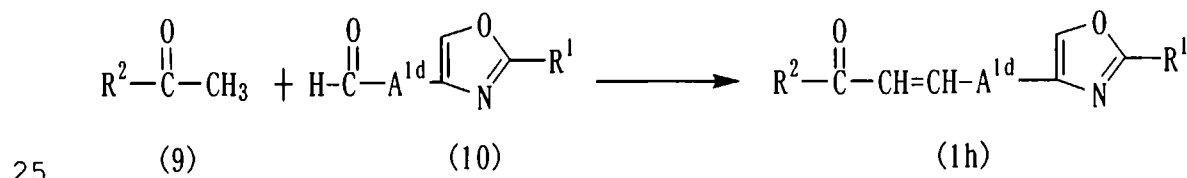
The proportion of Compound (1f) to Compound (8') is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the latter, per mol of the former.

The reaction temperature is not limited, and the
 15 reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction at about room temperature for 1 to 30 hours.

Compounds (8) and (8') used as starting materials in the above reaction are easily available known compounds.

20 Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1), those in which W is a divalent group represented by $-Y^1-A^1-$ wherein Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ and A^1 is a lower alkenylene group (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1h)") can be produced by, for example, the process shown in Reaction Scheme 7.

Reaction Scheme 7



25

wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined in Formula (1), and A^{1d} is a C_{2-4} alkenylene group, a C_{1-4} alkylene group, or a direct bond.

Each of the C_{2-4} alkenyl group and C_{1-4} alkylene group may be straight- or branched-chain. $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{A}^{1d}-$ corresponds to
 30 the lower alkenylene group represented by A^1 in Formula (1).

Compound (1h) is produced by reacting Compound (9) with

Compound (10).

The reaction is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-
5 butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile,
10 N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixed solvents thereof; etc.

The reaction can be performed in the presence of
15 base(s). A wide variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Inorganic bases include, for example, alkali metals (e.g., lithium, sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali
20 metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium tert-butoxide,
25 sodium tert-butoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine,
30 dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents. Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

35 The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and

-33-

preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (9).

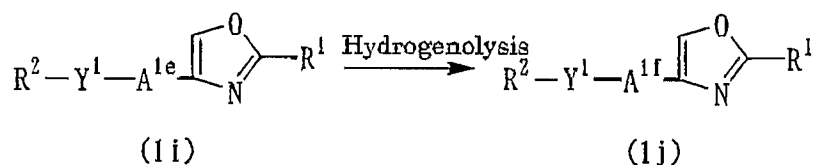
The proportion of Compound (9) to Compound (10) is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the latter, per mol of the former.

5 The reaction temperature is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction in a temperature range from room temperature to 150°C, for 30 minutes to 60 hours, and preferably for 1 to 30 hours.

10 Compound (9) used as a starting material in the above reaction is an easily available known compound. Compound (10) used as a starting material in the above reaction can be produced by the process shown in Reaction Scheme 12.

15 Among the oxazole compounds represented by Formula (1), those in which W is a divalent group represented by $-Y^1-A^1-$ wherein A^1 is a lower alkylene group (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1j)") can be produced from compounds in which A^1 is a lower alkenylene group (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (1i)"), by the process shown in Reaction Scheme 8.

Reaction Scheme 8



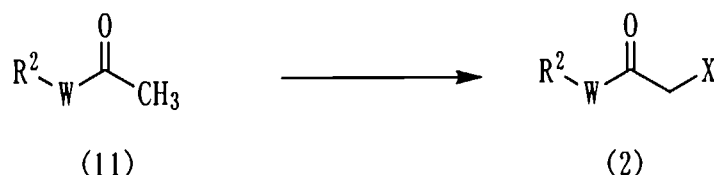
20 wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined in Formula (1), Y^1 is as defined above, A^{1e} is a lower alkenylene group, and A^{1f} is a lower alkylene group.

25 Compound (1j) is produced by subjecting Compound (1i) to hydrogenolysis.

The reaction is performed under the same reaction conditions as of the reaction shown in Reaction Scheme 5 for the hydrogenolysis of Compound (1e) to obtain Compound (1f). Therefore, the same reagent(s) and reaction conditions (e.g., 30 solvent, reaction temperature, etc.) as those used in the hydrogenolysis shown in Reaction Scheme 5 can be used in the

above reaction.

Reaction Scheme 9



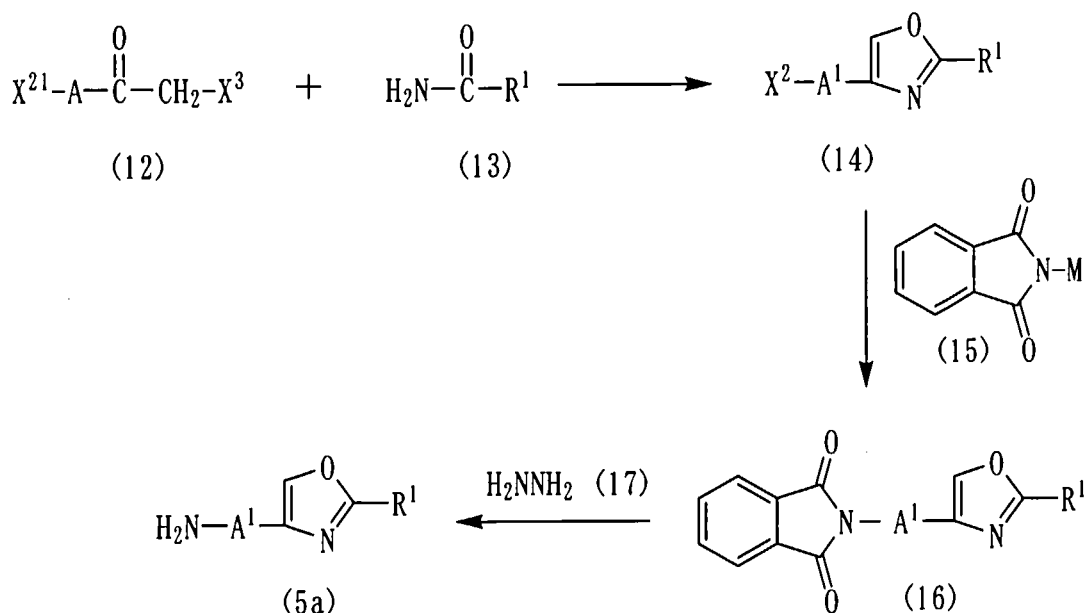
wherein R^2 and W are as defined in Formula (1), and X is as defined above.

5 The halogenation reaction of Compound (11) is performed in a suitable solvent in the presence of a halogenating agent. Usable halogenating agents include, for example, Br_2 , Cl_2 , and other halogen molecules; iodine chloride, sulfonyl chloride, cupric bromide, and other copper compounds; N-bromosuccinimide, 10 N-chlorosuccinimide, and other N-halosuccinimides, etc. Usable solvents include, for example, dichloromethane, dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbons; acetic acid, propionic acid, and other fatty acids; carbon disulfide; etc. The amount of halogenating agent is 15 usually 1 to 10 mol, and preferably 1 to 5 mol, per mol of Compound (11). The reaction is usually complete at 0°C to the boiling point temperature of the solvent, and preferably about 0 to about 100°C , in about 5 minutes to about 20 hours.

20 Among Compounds (5) for use as starting materials, those in which R^3 is a hydrogen atom (hereinafter referred to as "Compound (5a)") are produced by the process shown in Reaction Scheme 10.

-35-

Reaction Scheme 10



wherein R^1 and A^1 are as defined in Formula (1), X^2 and X^3 are each independently a halogen atom or a group that undergoes the same substitution reaction as that of a halogen atom as mentioned above, and M is an alkali metal.

Examples of the alkali metal represented by M include sodium, potassium, etc.

Compound (14) is produced by reacting Compound (12) with Compound (13).

The reaction of Compound (12) with Compound (13) is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; and other organic solvents; etc.

The proportion of Compound (12) to Compound (13) is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of

-36-

the latter, per mol of the former. The reaction of Compound (12) with Compound (13) is performed by continuing stirring usually in a temperature range from room temperature to 200°C, and preferably from room temperature to 150°C, usually for 30 minutes to 60 hours, and preferably 1 to 30 hours.

Compound (16) is produced by reacting Compound (15) with Compound (14).

The reaction of Compound (15) with Compound (14) is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixtures thereof; etc.

When performing the reaction of Compound (15) with Compound (14), alkali metal iodides such as potassium iodide, sodium iodide, etc. can be added as reaction accelerators to the reaction system, as required.

The proportion of Compound (15) to Compound (14) is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the latter, per mol of the former.

The temperature of the reaction of Compound (15) with Compound (14) is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction in a temperature range from room temperature to 100°C, for 1 to 60 hours, and preferably for 1 to 30 hours.

In the reaction of Compound (15) with Compound (14), phthalimide can be used in place of Compound (15) and the reaction may be performed in the presence of base(s). A wide

-37-

variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Examples of inorganic bases include alkali metals (e.g., lithium, sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium tert-butoxide, sodium tert-butoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc.

The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (14).

Compound (5a) is produced by reacting Compound (16) with Compound (17).

The reaction of Compound (16) with Compound (17) is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixtures thereof; etc.

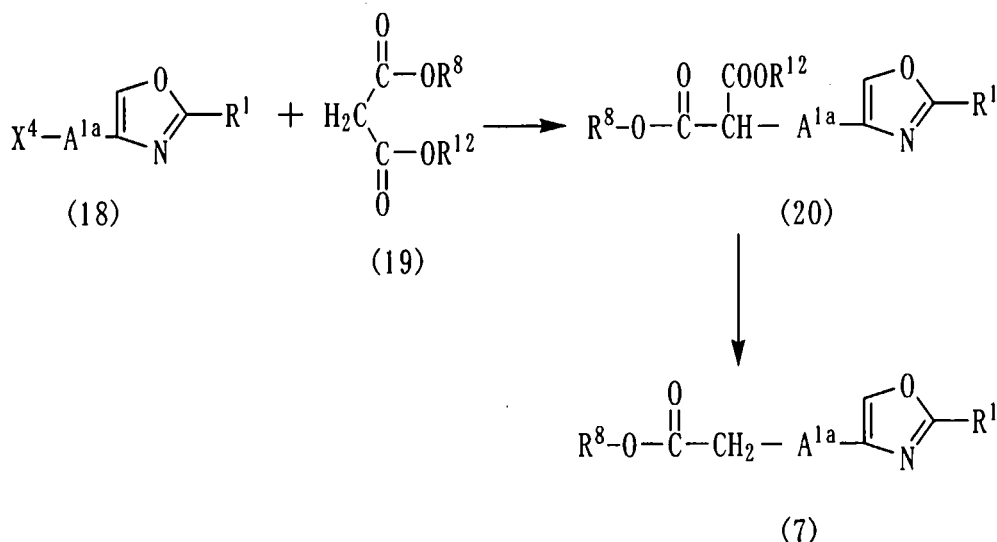
The proportion of Compound (16) to Compound (17) is

-38-

usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the latter, per mol of the former.

The temperature of the reaction of Compound (16) with Compound (17) is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction at about room temperature for 1 to 30 hours.

Reaction Scheme 11



wherein R^1 is as defined in Formula (1); R^8 and A^{1a} are as defined above; X^4 is a halogen atom or a group that undergoes the same substitution reaction as that of a halogen atom as mentioned above; and R^{12} is a lower alkyl group.

Compound (20) is produced by reacting Compound (18) with Compound (19).

The reaction of Compound (18) with Compound (19) is usually performed in a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, dimethoxyethane, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene

chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixtures thereof; etc.

The reaction of Compound (18) with Compound (19) can usually be performed in the presence of suitable base(s). A wide
5 variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Inorganic bases include, for example, alkali metals (e.g., lithium, sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali
10 metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium tert-butoxide,
15 sodium tert-butoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine,
20 dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents.

Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

25 The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (18).

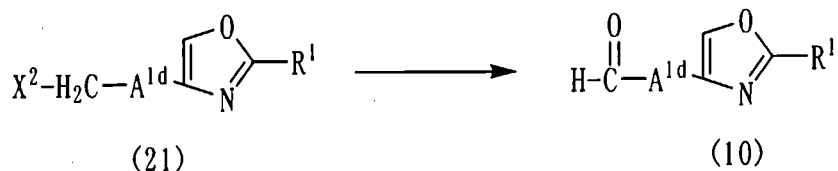
The proportion of Compound (18) to Compound (19) in Reaction Scheme 11 is usually at least 1 mol, and preferably about 1 to about 5 mol of the latter, per mol of the former.

30 The reaction temperature is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction in a temperature range from room temperature to 100°C, for 30 minutes to 60 hours, and preferably 1 to 30 hours.

35 Compound (7) is produced by subjecting Compound (20) to

hydrolysis-decarboxylation. The hydrolysis-decarboxylation of Compound (20) can be carried out by the process shown in Reference Example 48 given hereinafter, a process similar thereto, the process shown in Reaction Scheme 4 above, or a process
 5 similar thereto.

Reaction Scheme 12



wherein R^1 is as defined in Formula (1), and X^2 and A^{1d} are as defined above.

Compound (10) is produced by subjecting Compound (21)
 10 to an oxidation reaction. The reaction can be carried out by the process shown in Reference Example 64 given hereinafter, or a process similar thereto, and is performed in the presence of a known solvent that does not adversely affect the reaction. Such solvents include, for example, water; methanol, ethanol,
 15 isopropanol, n-butanol, trifluoroethanol, ethylene glycol, and other alcohol solvents; acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and other ketone solvents; tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, diethyl ether, diglyme, and other ether solvents; methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, and other ester solvents; acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide,
 20 dimethyl sulfoxide, and other aprotic polar solvents; methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, and other halogenated hydrocarbon solvents; other organic solvents; mixtures thereof; etc.

The reaction is usually performed using oxidizing agent(s) such as dimethyl sulfoxide, hexamethylenetetramine,
 25 triethylamine-N-oxide, etc.

If necessary, the reaction can be performed in the presence of suitable base(s). A wide variety of known inorganic and organic bases are usable. Inorganic bases include, for example, alkali metals (e.g., sodium, potassium, etc.), alkali
 30 metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali

-41-

metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium hydroxide, etc.), alkali metal carbonates (e.g., lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal lower alkoxides (e.g., sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, etc.), alkali metal hydrides (e.g., sodium hydride, potassium hydride, etc.), and the like. Organic bases include, for example, trialkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), etc. When such bases are liquid, they can also be used as solvents. Such bases can be used singly or in combination.

15 The amount of oxidizing agent is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (21).

 The amount of base(s) is usually 0.5 to 10 mol, and preferably 0.5 to 6 mol, per mol of Compound (21).

20 When performing the above reaction, alkali metals such as potassium iodide, sodium iodide, etc. can be added as reaction accelerators to the reaction system, as required.

 The reaction temperature is not limited, and the reaction can usually be performed with cooling, at room temperature, or with heating. It is suitable to perform the reaction in a temperature range from room temperature to 120°C for 30 minutes to 30 hours.

25 The starting material compounds used in the above reaction schemes may be suitable salts, and the objective compounds obtained by the above reactions may be in the form of suitable salts.

30 Each of the objective compounds obtained according to the above reaction schemes can be isolated and purified from the reaction mixture by, for example, cooling the reaction mixture, separating the crude reaction product from the reaction mixture by an isolation procedure such as filtration, concentration,

extraction and/or other isolation procedures, and then purifying the crude reaction product by column chromatography, recrystallization and/or other conventional purification procedures.

- 5 Suitable salts of Compound (1) are pharmaceutically acceptable salts including, for example, metal salts such as alkali metal salts (e.g., sodium salt, potassium salt, etc.), alkaline earth metal salts (e.g., calcium salt, magnesium salt, etc.), etc., ammonium salts, alkali metal carbonates (e.g.,
- 10 lithium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, cesium carbonate, etc.), alkali metal hydrogencarbonates (e.g., lithium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, potassium hydrogencarbonate, etc.), alkali metal hydroxides (e.g., lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, cesium
- 15 hydroxide, etc.), and other salts of inorganic bases; tri(lower)alkylamines (e.g., trimethylamine, triethylamine, N-ethyl-diisopropylamine, etc.), pyridine, quinoline, piperidine, imidazole, picoline, dimethylaminopyridine, dimethylaniline, N-(lower)alkylmorpholines (e.g., N-methylmorpholine and the like),
- 20 DBN, DBU, DABCO, and other salts of organic bases; hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, hydroiodides, sulfates, nitrates, phosphates, and other salts of inorganic acids; formates, acetates, propionates, oxalates, malonates, succinates, fumarates, maleates, lactates, malates, citrates, tartrates, citrates, carbonates, picrates,
- 25 methanesulfonates, ethanesulfonates, p-toluenesulfonates, glutamates, and other salts of inorganic acids; etc.

The starting material compounds and objective compounds represented by the formulae in the above reaction schemes encompass solvates (e.g. hydrates, ethanolates, etc.).

- 30 Preferable solvates include hydrates.

The compounds represented by Formula (1) of the present invention of course encompass isomers such as geometrical isomers, stereoisomer, optical isomers, etc.

Drug efficacy and use

- 35 Compounds represented by formula (1), optically active

-43-

isomers thereof, and salts thereof (hereinafter referred to as "compounds of the present invention") have a specific inhibitory action against PDE4, and are hence useful as active ingredients for a PDE4 inhibitor.

5 Further, due to their PDE4-specific inhibitory action, the compounds of the invention can be useful as active ingredients of pharmaceutical compositions used as prophylactic and therapeutic agents for various diseases. More specifically, diseases efficiently preventable and treatable by the PED4-
10 specific inhibitory action include various origin-generated acute and chronic (in particular, inflammatory and allergen induced) respiratory tract diseases (e.g. bronchial asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, etc.); dermatoses (in particular, hyperplastic, inflammatory, and allergic diseases) (e.g.
15 psoriasis (vulgaris), toxic and allergic contact eczema, atopic dermatitis, alopecia areata, and other hyperplastic, inflammatory and allergic dermatoses); nervous function abnormality diseases such as learning, memory, and/or cognition disorders associated with Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases; diseases associated
20 with mental function abnormality (e.g. manic-depressive psychosis, schizophrenia, anxiety disorder, etc.); systemic and local arthritic disorders (e.g. knee osteoarthritis, articular rheumatism, etc.); gastrointestinal diffuse inflammation (e.g. Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis); allergic and/or chronic
25 immune-mediated inflammatory diseases in the upper respiratory tract (cavum pharynges, nose) and its vicinity (sinuses, eyes) (e.g. allergic rhinitis/sinusitis, chronic rhinitis/sinusitis, allergic conjunctivitis), and the like. Among these, the compounds are particularly effective in preventing and treating
30 atopic dermatitis, making this diseases a suitable target disease for prevention and treatment.

When used as a PDE4 inhibitor or as prophylactic or therapeutic agent for the above-mentioned various diseases, the compounds of the invention can be used as oral agents, injectable
35 solutions, external preparations, and the like.

-44-

For oral agents, for example, the compounds may be prepared in any forms such as powders, tablets, granules, capsules, syrups, films, troches, liquids, etc. Such oral agents can contain pharmaceutically acceptable base materials and carriers, and further optionally contain as necessary binders, disintegrators, lubricants, humectants, buffers, preservatives, fragrances, and the like.

For injectable solutions, the compounds may be prepared in the form of solutions dissolved in physiological saline, grape sugar solutions and the like, or aqueous suspensions.

For external preparations, the compounds may be prepared in any forms, for example, such as liquid medicines, oily medicines, lotions, liniments, emulsions, suspensions, creams, ointments, etc. Such external preparations can optionally contain various carriers, base materials, and additives as typically used in external preparations, and examples include water, oils, surfactants, solubilized components, emulsifiers, colorants (dyes and pigments), fragrances, preservatives, disinfectants, thickeners, antioxidants, chelators, pH adjusting agents, deodorants, etc.

When used as a PDE4 inhibitor, or as prophylactic or therapeutic agent for the aforementioned various diseases, effective dose and number of doses a day of the compound vary depending on the purpose of use, kind of compound used, the age, weight, symptoms, etc. of a subject, and cannot be uniformly prescribed. For example, the inhibitor or agent can be administered in a dose of 0.1 to 1000 mg of the compound(s) of the present invention per day per adult, and may be administered in one to several portions a day.

Further, in light of other viewpoints, the present invention provides a method for treating or preventing the aforementioned various diseases comprising the step of administering an effective dose of the compound(s) of the invention to a mammal, such as a human.

Furthermore, since the compounds of the present

-45-

invention have inhibitory action against TNF- α production, they are useful as active ingredients for TNF- α production suppressants. Diseases that benefit from such TNF- α production inhibitory action include those efficiently preventable and treatable by the aforementioned PDE4-specific inhibitory action. Preparation forms, administration routes and doses of TNF- α production suppressant containing compounds of the invention are the same as those of the aforementioned PDE4 inhibitor and prophylactic and therapeutic agents.

EFFECT OF THE INVENTION

The compounds of the present invention have an inhibitory action specific against PDE4, and are hence useful as active ingredients for a PDE 4 inhibitors.

Due to their specific PDE4 inhibitory activity, the compounds of the invention are further useful as prophylactic and therapeutic agents for various diseases including atopic dermatitis.

BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

The present invention is described in more detail below with reference to Examples; however, the present invention is not limited thereto.

Reference Example 1

A 25 g quantity of isovanillic acid was suspended in 250 ml of methanol, and 1.5 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After completion of the reaction, methanol was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was neutralized with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and then extracted with ethyl acetate. After washing with saturated brine twice, the organic layer was separated and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) to give 24.5 g of white crystalline methyl 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzoate.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.63-7.58 (2H, m), 6.67 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 5.63 (1H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s)

Reference Example 2

A 20 g quantity of methyl 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 1 was dissolved in 200 ml of methanol, and 24.6 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene and 21 g of benzyl bromide were added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After the reaction mixture was concentrated, water was added to the residue and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. The extract was washed with saturated brine twice, and the organic layer was separated and dried over magnesium sulfate. After insolubles were removed by filtration, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 25.5 g of white crystalline methyl 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzoate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.48-7.28 (5H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.17 (2H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s)

Reference Example 3

A 25 g quantity of the methyl 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 2 was dissolved in 100 ml of acetonitrile, and a solution of 11 g of sodium hydroxide in 100 ml of water was added. The mixture was stirred with heating at 40°C for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled with ice, and concentrated hydrochloric acid was added to give a pH of about 3. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure to give 22.1 g of white crystalline 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzoic acid.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.48-7.29 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 3.95 (3H, s)

Reference Example 4

A 20 g quantity of the 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 3 was suspended in 200 ml of dichloromethane, and one drop of dimethylformamide was added. A 8.1 ml quantity of oxalyl chloride was added dropwise with ice-cooling and stirring. After 2 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in

50 ml of tetrahydrofuran and the resulting solution was added dropwise to 28% aqueous ammonia with ice-cooling and stirring. The obtained mixture was stirred for 1 hour and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure to give 19.9 g of white powdery 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.85-7.28 (7H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.67 (2H, br s), 5.18 (2H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

Reference Example 5

10 A 15 g quantity of 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzamide obtained in Reference Example 4 was suspended in 450 ml of isopropanol, and 13.9 g of 1,3-dichloro-2-propanone was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After the reaction mixture was concentrated to half its original volume under reduced pressure, 200 ml of n-hexane was added to the concentrate and the mixture was stirred. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure to give 12.2 g of white powdery 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyl oxazole.

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73-7.71 (3H, m), 7.50-7.29 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 5.7Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.56 (2H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

Reference Example 6

A 11 g quantity of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyl oxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 was suspended in 220 ml of ethanol, and 7.5 g of sodium iodide and 9.3 g of potassium phthalimide were added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled with ice, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration. The obtained crude crystals were suspended and washed with 100 ml of water. The resulting crystals were dried under reduced pressure to give 9.4 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.91-7.85 (2H, m) 7.76-7.69 (2H, m), 7.61-7.58 (3H, m) 7.46 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 7.39-7.26 (3H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 5.18 (2H, s), 4.85 (2H, s), 3.90 (3H, s)

Reference Example 7

A 9 g quantity of the 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 6 was suspended in 200 ml of ethanol, and 3.1 ml of hydrazine monohydrate was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed for 3 hours. After cooling the reaction mixture, 200 ml of dichloromethane was added and the mixture was stirred. Insolubles were removed by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (NH silica, product of Fuji Sylisia Chemical Ltd., dichloromethane : methanol = 20 : 1) to give 4.5 g of pale yellow powdery [2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.63-7.59 (2H, m) 7.53-7.46 (3H, m), 7.41-7.27 (3H, m) 6.94 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 2.14 (2H, br s)

Reference Example 8

A 15 g quantity of methyl 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 1 was dissolved in 150 ml of dimethylformamide, and 34 g of potassium carbonate and 22.2 g of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane were added. The mixture was heated at 90°C overnight. Ice water was added to the reaction mixture, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and washed with an excess of water. The obtained crystals were dried under reduced pressure at room temperature to give 18.3 g of white crystalline methyl 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxybenzoate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.94-3.86 (8H, m), 1.43-1.29 (1H, m), 0.70-0.58 (2H, m), 0.45-0.30 (2H, m)

Reference Example 9

Using 18 g of methyl 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 8 and following the procedure of Reference Example 3, 16.6 g of white crystalline 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxybenzoic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.76 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J =

2.1 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.98-3.92 (8H, m), 1.43-1.29 (1H, m), 0.70-0.58 (2H, m), 0.46-0.35 (2H, m)

Reference Example 10

Using 16.5 g of 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxybenzoic
5 acid obtained in Reference Example 9 and following the procedure of Reference Example 4, 16.2 g of pale yellow powdery 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxybenzamide was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.43 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.75 (2H, br s), 3.97-3.89 (5H,
10 m), 1.40-1.28 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.39-0.33 (2H, m)

Reference Example 11

Using 13 g of 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxybenzamide
obtained in Reference Example 10 and following the procedure of
Reference Example 5, 10.5 g of pale yellow powdery 4-
15 chloromethyl-2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 2.1 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.57 (2H, s), 3.97-3.90 (5H, m), 1.43-1.32 (1H, m), 0.71-0.63 (2H, m),
20 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Reference Example 12

Using 8 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 11 and
following the procedure of Reference Example 6, 10 g of white
25 crystalline 2-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.90-7.84 (2H, m), 7.76-7.69 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, s), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.85 (2H, s), 3.95-3.90 (5H, m), 1.41-
30 1.31 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Reference Example 13

Using 9.5 g of 2-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in
Reference Example 12 and following the procedure of Reference
35 Example 7, 5.1 g of white powdery [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-

-50-

methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.61-7.55 (1H, m), 7.53-7.50 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.96-3.87 (5H, m), 3.83 (2H, s), 1.41-1.33 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

5 Reference Example 14

 A 5 g quantity of methyl 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 1 was dissolved in 100 ml of dimethylformamide, and 11.3 g of potassium carbonate and 5.64 g of isobutyl bromide were added. The mixture was heated at 80°C
10 for 6 hours. Ice water was added to the reaction mixture, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and washed with an excess of water. The resulting crystals were dried under reduced pressure at room temperature to give 5.85 g of white powdery methyl 3-isobutoxy-4-methoxybenzoate.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.20-2.11 (1H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Reference Example 15

20 Using 5.85 g of methyl 3-isobutoxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 14 and following the procedure of Reference Example 3, 5.6 g of white powdery 3-isobutoxy-4-methoxybenzoic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J =
25 2.1 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.26-2.12 (1H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Reference Example 16

 Using 5.5 g of 3-isobutoxy-4-methoxybenzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 15 and following the procedure of
30 Reference Example 4, 5.1 g of pale yellow powdery 3-isobutoxy-4-methoxybenzamide was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.43 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 5.78 (2H, br s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.25-2.11 (1H, m), 1.04 (6H, d, J = 6.6
35 Hz)

Reference Example 17

Using 5 g of 3-isobutoxy-4-methoxybenzamide obtained in Reference Example 16 and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 3.4 g of pale yellow powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.65 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.57 (2H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.27-2.13 (1H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

10 Reference Example 18

Using 3.3 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 17 and following the procedure of Reference Example 6, 4.4 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-

15 ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione was obtained.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.91-7.84 (2H, m), 7.76-7.71 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.85 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.23-2.13 (1H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

20 Reference Example 19

Using 4.4 g of 2-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 18 and following the procedure of Reference Example 7, 2 g of white solid [2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline was obtained.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.60-7.51 (3H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.87-3.84 (4H, m), 2.27-2.13 (1H, m), 1.71 (2H, br s), 1.06 (6H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

Reference Example 20

30 Using 10 g of methyl 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 1 and following the procedure of Reference Example 14, 12.5 g of white powdery methyl 4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate was obtained.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.79 (1H, dd, $J = 8.7, 1.8$ Hz), 7.63 (1H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 4.42 (2H, q, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 3.94 (3H, s),

3.91 (3H, s)

Reference Example 21

Using 12 g of methyl 4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate obtained in Reference Example 20 and following the procedure of Reference Example 3, 11.5 g of white powdery 4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.86 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.43 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s)

10 Reference Example 22

Using 11.5 g of 4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 21 and following the procedure of Reference Example 4, 10.8 g of white powdery 4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide was obtained.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.50 (1H, br s), 7.49 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.4 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.43 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s)

Reference Example 23

Using 10.5 g of 4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide obtained in Reference Example 22 and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 7.1 g of pale yellow powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole was obtained.

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.66 (1H, br s), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.56 (2H, s), 4.45 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s)

Reference Example 24

Using 3 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole obtained in Reference Example 23 and following the procedure of Reference Example 6, 3.6 g of white powdery 2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}isoindolin-1,3-dione was obtained.

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.91-7.85 (2H, m), 7.76-7.64 (3H, m), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.85 (2H, s), 4.43 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s)

Reference Example 25

Using 3.6 g of 2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 24 and following the procedure of Reference Example 7, 1.93 g of white powdery {2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}methylaniline was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.52 (1H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 1.55 (2H, br s)

10 Reference Example 26

Using 9.5 g of ethyl vanillate and following the procedure of Reference Example 14, 11 g of white powdery ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate was obtained.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.49-4.33 (4H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.39 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 27

A 12 g quantity of ethyl 3-methoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate obtained in Reference Example 26 was suspended in 120 ml of 47% hydrobromic acid, and the suspension was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration, washed with an excess of water, and then dried under reduced pressure to give 8.4 g of pale red powdery 3-hydroxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71-7.66 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 5.55 (1H, br s), 4.50 (2H, q, J = 7.8 Hz)

Reference Example 28

An 8.4 g quantity of 3-hydroxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 27 was suspended in 150 ml of ethanol, and 0.5 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After completion of the reaction, ethanol was distilled off under reduced pressure. The residue was neutralized with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and then extracted with

-54-

ethyl acetate. After washing with saturated brine twice, the organic layer was separated and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) to give 7.2 g of white crystalline ethyl 3-hydroxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy) benzoate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66-7.60 (2H, m), 6.87 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.54 (1H, s), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.35 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.38 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

10 Reference Example 29

Using 7 g of ethyl 3-hydroxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate obtained in Reference Example 28 and following the procedure of Reference Example 14, 8.5 g of white powdery ethyl 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.63 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 2.1 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.35 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.41-1.25 (4H, m), 0.69-0.60 (2H, m), 0.40-0.32 (2H, m)

20 Reference Example 30

Using 8.5 g of ethyl 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoate obtained in Reference Example 29 and following the procedure of Reference Example 3, 7.5 g of white powdery 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.51 (2H, q, J = 8.1 Hz), 3.93 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.37-1.25 (1H, m), 0.69-0.60 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

30 Reference Example 31

Using 7 g of 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 30 and following the procedure of Reference Example 4, 7.35 g of white solid 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide was obtained.

-55-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.48 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.28-7.25 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.37-1.25 (1H, m), 0.69-0.60 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

5 Reference Example 32

Using 5 g of 3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide obtained in Reference Example 31 and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 3.1 g of white powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, s), 7.59-7.56 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.56 (2H, s), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 1.35-1.26 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Reference Example 33

15 Using 0.85 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole obtained in Reference Example 32 and following the procedure of Reference Example 6, 0.6 g of white powdery 2-{2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}isoindolin-1,3-dione was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.91-7.84 (2H, m), 7.76-7.69 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60-7.51 (2H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.85 (2H, s), 4.46 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.35-1.24 (1H, m), 0.68-0.61 (2H, m), 0.40-0.34 (2H, m)

25 Reference Example 34

Using 0.55 g of 2-{2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 33 and following the procedure of Reference Example 7, 0.32 g of white powdery {2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}methylaniline was obtained.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.61-7.52 (3H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.84 (2H, s), 1.56 (2H, br s), 1.35-1.24 (1H, m), 0.70-0.61 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Reference Example 35

Using 20 g of 3,4-diethoxybenzamide and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 24.5 g of white powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.65 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.56 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Reference Example 36

- 10 Using 8 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35 and following the procedure of Reference Example 6, 10 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione was obtained.

- 15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.88 (2H, m), 7.72 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, s), 7.54 (1H, d, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.85 (2H, s), 4.16 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.11 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Reference Example 37

- 20 Using 10 g of 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 36 and following the procedure of Reference Example 7, 5.7 g of white powdery [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline was obtained.

- 25 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.56 (1H, d, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.51 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.80 (1H, br s), 3.84 (2H, s), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Reference Example 38

- 30 Using 2.0 g of 3,4-dimethoxybenzamide and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 2.4 g of white powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.66 (1H, s), 7.62 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.52 (2H, s),
35 3.95 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s)

Reference Example 39

Using 2.4 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl) oxazole obtained in Reference Example 38 and following the procedure of Reference Example 6, 2.3 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione was obtained.

Reference Example 40

Using 2.3 g of the 2-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 39 and following the procedure of Reference Example 7, 1.3 g of white powdery [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline was obtained. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃)

δ: 7.60 (1H, d, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 1.81 (2H, br s)

Reference Example 41

A 9 g quantity of 4-difluoromethoxy-3-hydroxy benzaldehyde was dissolved in 180 ml of acetonitrile, and 13.1 g of potassium carbonate and 8.6 ml of benzyl bromide were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. After insolubles were removed by filtration, the filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1 : 1) to give 11.9 g of colorless oily 3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxybenzaldehyde. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 10.21 (1H, s), 7.56 (1H, t, J = 74.1 Hz), 7.53-7.28 (7H, m), 6.68 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s)

Reference Example 42

A 6 g quantity of 3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxybenzaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 41 was dissolved in 500 ml of acetone, and 17 g of potassium permanganate was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After distilling off acetone from the reaction mixture, 100 ml of 5N sodium hydroxide was added to the residue, and insolubles were removed by filtration. Concentrated hydrochloric acid was added to the filtrate to give a pH of about 3, and the

precipitated crystals were collected by filtration. The obtained crystals were dried under reduced pressure to give 2.1 g of brownish powdery 3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxybenzoic acid.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.78-7.72 (2H, m), 7.73-7.32 (5H, m), 7.33-7.24 (1H, m), 6.67 (1H, t, J = 74.1 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s)

Reference Example 43

A 2 g quantity of 3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxybenzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 42 was suspended in 40 ml of dichloromethane, and one drop of dimethylformamide was added. A 0.7 ml quantity of oxalyl chloride was added dropwise with ice-cooling and stirring. After 2 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 5 ml of acetone and the resulting solution was added dropwise to 28% aqueous ammonia with ice-cooling and stirring. The obtained mixture was stirred for 1 hour and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure to give 1.9 g of white powdery 3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.62 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.20 (7H, m), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 74.4 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.73 (2H, br s)

Reference Example 44

A 1.8 g quantity of 3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxybenzamide obtained in Reference Example 43 was suspended in 50 ml of isopropanol, and 1.17 g of 1,3-dichloro-2-propanone was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane). The obtained crude crystals were recrystallized from isopropanol to give 0.7 g of white powdery 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.44 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.48-7.32 (5H, m), 7.28-7.24 (1H, m), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.57 (2H, s)

Reference Example 45

A 0.37 g quantity of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxy

-59-

phenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 44 was dissolved in 20 ml of ethanol, and 0.23 g of sodium iodide and 0.27 g of potassium phthalimide were added. The mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was concentrated, water was added to the residue and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. The organic layer was washed with water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : methanol = 20 : 1) to give 0.3 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.90-7.84 (2H, m), 7.76-7.71 (4H, m), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.47-7.30 (5H, m), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.87 (2H, s)

15 Reference Example 46

A 0.3 g quantity of 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoindolin-1,3-dione obtained in Reference Example 45 was suspended in 10 ml of ethanol, and 0.1 ml of hydrazine monohydrate was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed for 2 hours. After cooling the reaction mixture, the precipitated insolubles were removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 0.13 g of colorless oily [2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.31 (5H, m), 7.26-7.20 (1H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 3.85 (2H, br s).

Reference Example 47

A 5.25 g quantity of sodium hydride was suspended in 150 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and a solution of 14.4 g of dimethyl malonate in 75 ml of tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise with ice-cooling over 15 minutes. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution of 25 g of the 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 in 150 ml of dimethylformamide was added dropwise over 15 minutes. After the

35

-60-

dropwise addition, the mixture was stirred at 50 to 60°C for 4 hours, and an aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added with ice-cooling. After stirring the mixture for 30 minutes, water was added and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed.

5 The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was distilled off. The residue was recrystallized from a mixture of ethyl acetate and diisopropyl ether to give 26.5 g of white powdery dimethyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]malonate.

10 ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 7.89 (1H, s), 7.59-7.31 (7H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.16 (2H, s), 3.90-3.84 (4H, m), 3.71 (6H, s), 3.04 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz)

Reference Example 48

A 26.52 g quantity of the dimethyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]malonate obtained in Reference
15 Example 47 was suspended in 53 ml of dimethyl sulfoxide, and 2.62 g of lithium chloride and 1.12 ml of purified water were added. The mixture was stirred at 130°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was added and extraction with
20 ethyl acetate was performed. The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 16 g of white powdery methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.62-7.59 (2H, m), 7.47 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.40-7.31 (4H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.69 (3H, s), 2.91 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.72 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 49

30 A 0.48 g quantity of sodium hydride was suspended in 15 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and a solution of 1.31 g of dimethyl malonate in 7.5 ml of tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise over 15 minutes. After the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, a solution of 3.0 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole obtained in Reference Example 32
35

-61-

dissolved in 15 ml of dimethylformamide was added over 15 minutes. After the dropwise addition, the mixture was heated at 50 to 60°C with stirring for 4 hours. An aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added to the reaction mixture with ice-cooling and stirred was continued for 30 minutes. Water was added and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was distilled off. A 8.0 ml quantity of dimethylsulfoxide, 0.35 g of lithium chloride, and 0.15 ml of purified water were added to the residue, and the mixture was heated with stirring at 130°C for 4 hours. After the reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was added and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1) to give 1.63 g of colorless oily methyl 3-{2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propionate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.56-7.53 (2H, m), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.04 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.47 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.94 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.69 (3H, s), 2.91 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.72 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 0.88 (1H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.69-0.65 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Reference Example 50

A 0.5 g quantity of 2-cyclopropylethanol and 3.1 ml of triethylamine were dissolved in 10 ml of ethyl acetate, and 0.75 ml of methanesulfonyl chloride was added with ice-cooling and stirring. After stirring for 30 minutes, water was added to the reaction mixture and extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed with water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure to give 1 g of pale yellow oily 2-cyclopropylethyl methanesulfonate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 4.29 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.03 (3H, s), 1.66 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.84-0.70 (1H, m), 0.54-0.47 (2H, m), 0.20-0.10 (2H, m)

Reference Example 51

Using 2 g of 2-cyclopentylethanol and following the

-62-

procedure of Reference Example 50, 3.4 g of pale yellow oily 2-cyclopentylethyl methanesulfonate was obtained.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 4.24 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.03 (3H, s), 1.95-1.73 (5H, m), 1.70-1.48 (4H, m), 1.29-1.06 (2H, m)

5 Reference Example 52

Using 0.5 g of cyclopentylmethanol and following the procedure of Reference Example 50, 0.7 g of pale yellow oily cyclopentylmethyl methanesulfonate was obtained.

10 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 4.11 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.04 (3H, s), 2.38-2.23 (1H, m), 1.86-1.76 (2H, m), 1.74-1.53 (4H, m), 1.36-1.24 (2H, m)

Reference Example 53

A 25 g quantity of 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone and 76 g of potassium carbonate were suspended in 500 ml of acetonitrile, and 31 ml of allyl bromide was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered to remove insolubles, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1) to give 20 34 g of pale yellow oily 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)ethanone.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.73 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.02-6.93 (2H, m), 6.15-6.02 (1H, m), 5.47-5.30 (2H, m), 4.66-4.61 (2H, m), 2.64 (3H, s)

Reference Example 54

25 A 40 g quantity of 3,4-diethoxybenzamide and 80 g of methyl 5-bromo-4-oxopentanoate (containing about 35% of methyl 3-bromo-4-oxopentanoate) were added to 400 ml of dimethylformamide, and the mixture was stirred at 130°C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and diluted with ethyl acetate. Ethyl acetate (500 ml) and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (500 ml) were gradually added with stirring, and stirring was continued. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate: n-hexane = 1 : 8 to 1: 4) to give 35

-63-

18 g of white powdery methyl 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65-7.55 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.80
5 (3H, s), 3.00-2.90 (2H, m), 2.70-2.60 (2H, m), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 55

A 37.9 g quantity of 3,4-dibenzyloxybenzamide and 28.8 g of 1,3-dichloro-2-propanone were suspended in 500 ml of
10 propanol, and the suspension was heated and refluxed for 3 days. After cooling, the reaction mixture was concentrated to half its original volume under reduced pressure and 300 ml of diisopropyl ether was added. The precipitated crystals were collected by
filtration and recrystallized from acetone-methanol-diisopropyl
15 ether. The obtained crystals were dried under reduced pressure to give 20.1 g of colorless powdery 2-(3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.50-7.28 (10H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 8.4
20 Hz), 5.22 (2H, s), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.55 (2H, s)

Reference Example 56

Using 10 g of 2-(3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 55 and following the procedure of Reference Example 47, 12.3 g of
25 colorless oily dimethyl 2-[2-(3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]malonate was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.61 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.58-7.27 (12H, m), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.23-5.20 (4H, m), 3.89 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz)

30 Reference Example 57

Using 12.3 g of dimethyl 2-[2-(3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]malonate obtained in Reference Example 56 and following the procedure of Reference Example 48, 4 g of
pale red powdery methyl 3-[2-(3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-
35 yl]propionate was obtained.

-64-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.63 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.57-7.27 (12H, m), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.21 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.69 (3H, s), 2.90 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.72 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 58

5 Using 29.4 g of 3-ethoxy-4-methoxybenzamide and 57 g of 1,3-dichloro-2-propanone and following the procedure of Reference Example 55, 19.9 g of white powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz),
10 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.56 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 59

A 25 g quantity of ethyl 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate was dissolved in 250 ml of dimethylformamide, and 5.5 g of sodium
15 hydride was added with ice-cooling and stirring. The mixture was stirred, and a solution of 16.3 ml of benzylbromide in 10 ml of dimethylformamide was added dropwise. After the dropwise addition, the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Water was added to the reaction mixture and extraction with ethyl acetate
20 was performed. The organic layer was washed with water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 2 : 1) to give 15 g of crude crystals. The crude crystals were recrystallized from a mixture of 30 ml of
25 n-hexane and 15 ml of ethyl acetate to give 8.6 g of colorless plate crystalline ethyl 4-benzyloxy-3-hydroxybenzoate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67-7.47 (2H, m), 7.41-7.30 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 5.67 (1H, s), 5.16 (2H, s), 4.34 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.37 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

30 Reference Example 60

Using ethyl 4-benzyloxy-3-hydroxybenzoate obtained in Reference Example 59 and following the procedure of Reference Example 2, ethyl 4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxybenzoate was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.61-7.55 (2H, m), 7.45-7.27 (5H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.34 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.17 (2H,
35

-65-

q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.37 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 61

Using ethyl 4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxybenzoate obtained in
5 Reference Example 60 and following the procedure of Reference Example 3, 4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxybenzoic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 7.45-7.28 (5H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.23 (2H, s), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

10 Reference Example 62

Using 4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxybenzoic acid obtained in Reference Example 61 and following the procedure of Reference Example 4, colorless needle crystalline 4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxybenzamide was obtained.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.47-7.21 (7H, m), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 63

Using 4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxybenzamide obtained in Reference Example 62 and following the procedure of Reference
20 Example 5, colorless powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-(4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.64 (1H, s), 7.57-7.30 (7H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.56 (2H, s), 4.20 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

25 Reference Example 64

A 6.81 g quantity of sodium iodide and 5.09 g of sodium bicarbonate were added to a suspension of 10 g of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 in 60 ml of dimethylsulfoxide. The mixture was heated
30 at 120°C with stirring for 30 minutes. After the reaction mixture was allowed to cool, saturated brine was added and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then distilled off under reduced pressure.
35 The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column

-66-

chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 2.98 g of yellow oily 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 9.98 (1H, s), 8.26 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.69 (1H, br s), 7.48 (2H, br d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.42-7.31 (3H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 3.95 (3H, s)

Reference Example 65

Using 4-chloromethyl-2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole obtained in Reference Example 23 and following the procedure of Reference Example 64, colorless powdery 2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole-4-carbaldehyde was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 9.99 (1H, s), 8.28 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.95 (3H, s)

Reference Example 66

Using 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35 and following the procedure of Reference Example 64, pale yellow powdery 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 9.99 (1H, s), 8.26 (1H, s), 7.65 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.50 (6H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 67

Using 12.7 g of 3-isopropoxy-4-methoxybenzoic acid and following the procedure of Reference Example 4, white powdery 3-isopropoxy-4-methoxybenzamide was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.46 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.93 (1H, br s), 4.62 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 1.38 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz).

Reference Example 68

Using 11.4 g of 3-isopropoxy-4-methoxybenzamide obtained in Reference Example 67 and 25 g of 1,3-dichloro-2-

-67-

propanone and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 12.2 g of white powdery 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz),
5 7.57 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.64 (1H, m),
4.53 (2H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Reference Example 69

Using 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 68 and following the
10 procedure of Reference Example 64, pale yellow powdery 2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde was obtained.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 9.99 (1H, s), 8.27 (1H, s), 7.68 (1H, dd, J =
8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz),
4.67 (1H, sept., J = 6.3 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.3
15 Hz)

Reference Example 70

A 10 g quantity of 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone was dissolved in 100 ml of dimethylformamide, and 11.2 ml of chloromethyl methyl ether and 25.4 g of potassium carbonate were
20 added. The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 6 hours and then at room temperature for 4 days. After insolubles were removed from the reaction mixture by filtration, ice water was added to the filtrate and extraction with ethyl acetate was performed. The organic layer was washed with water and dried over anhydrous
25 magnesium sulfate. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 1) to give 6.26 g of colorless oily 1-(2-methoxymethoxyphenyl)ethanone.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, td, J
30 = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.05 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.28 (2H, s), 3.52 (3H, s), 2.64 (3H, s)

Reference Example 71

A 3 g quantity of methyl 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 54 was
35 suspended in 5 ml of methanol, and 5 ml of a 20% aqueous sodium

-68-

hydroxide solution was added. The mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. After cooling the reaction mixture to room temperature, extraction with dichloromethane was performed. The dichloromethane layer was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was distilled off and the obtained crystals were dried to give 2.8 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionic acid.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65-7.55 (3H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.00-2.90 (2H, m), 2.90-2.80 (2H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 72

Using 10 g of 4-benzyloxy-3-methoxybenzamide and following the procedure of Reference Example 54, 2 g of white powdery methyl 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.54-7.28 (8H, m) 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.68 (3H, s), 2.91 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.64 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Reference Example 73

Using 2 g of methyl 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 72 and following the procedure of Reference Example 71, 1.03 g of white powdery 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.20 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, s), 7.51-7.31 (7H, m) 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.15 (2H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 2.75 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.59 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Reference Example 74

A 0.4 g quantity of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35 was dissolved in 15 ml of methylamine (40% methanol solution), and was heated and refluxed for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the obtained residue was dried under reduced pressure to give 0.23 g of yellow oily [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]

methylaniline.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.00 (1H, s), 7.58-7.50 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.21-4.10 (6H, m), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.51-1.45 (6H, m)

Reference Example 75

5 Using ethyl 2-chloroacetoacetate and 16 g of 3,4-diethoxybenzamide and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 3.8 g of ethyl [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]acetate was obtained.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.25-4.10 (6H, m), 3.58 (2H, s), 1.50-1.40 (6H, m), 1.29 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 76

 A 0.35 g quantity of lithium aluminum hydride was added to 30 ml of tetrahydrofuran with ice-cooling and stirring, and
15 ethyl [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]acetate obtained in Reference Example 75 was slowly added with stirring. After stirring at room temperature for 3 hours, the mixture was stirred with ice-cooling for 3 hours, and 0.35 ml of water, 0.35 ml of a 15% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, and 1.05 ml of water were
20 added in that order. The reaction mixture was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and insolubles were then removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 2.5 g of colorless crystalline 2-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethanol.

25 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.46 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.94 (2H, q, J = 5.4 Hz), 2.94 (1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 2.81 (2H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

30 Reference Example 77

 A 2.0 g quantity of 2-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethanol obtained in Reference Example 76 and 2.3 g of triphenylphosphine were added to 20 ml of dichloromethane, and 2.9 g of carbon tetrabromide was slowly added with ice-cooling
35 and stirring. After the temperature of the mixture had reached

-70-

room temperature, stirring was continued for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 8 : 1) to give 1.9 g of colorless crystalline 4-(2-bromoethyl)-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.67 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.14 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

10 Reference Example 78

Using 1.5 g of 4-(2-bromoethyl)-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 77 and following the procedures of Reference Examples 6 and 7, 0.8 g of yellow oily 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethylamine was obtained.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.90-3.80 (2H, m), 3.00-2.90 (2H, m), 1.85 (2H, brs), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 79

20 Using 10.4 g of 3,4-diethoxybenzamide and 19.5 g of ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxopropionate and following the procedure of Reference Example 5, 12.9 g of white powdery ethyl 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylate was obtained.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.21 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.64 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 0.9 Hz), 7.63 (1H, s), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.42 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.41 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 80

30 Using 10 g of the ethyl 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylate obtained in Reference Example 79 and following the procedure of Reference Example 71, 8.6 g of white powdery 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid was obtained.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, s), 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 6.02 (1H, brs), 4.13 (4H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.46 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.39 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 81

Using 0.4 g of ethyl [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]acetate obtained in Reference Example 75 and following the procedure of Reference Example 71, 0.35 g of white powdery

5 [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]acetic acid was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.65-7.55 (3H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.73 (2H, s), 1.49 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 82

10 Using 3 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole obtained in Reference Example 23 and following the procedure of Reference Example 47, 1.91 g of colorless oily dimethyl 2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}malonate was obtained.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.42 (1H, s), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.44 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.89 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.18 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz)

Reference Example 83

20 Using 1.9 g of dimethyl 2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}malonate obtained in Reference Example 82 and following the procedure of Reference Example 48, 1.44 g of colorless oily methyl 3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propionate was obtained.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.42 (1H, s), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.45 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 2.91 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.72 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 1

30 A 3.5 g quantity of the [2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 7 was suspended in 70 ml of acetone. To the obtained suspension were added 2.3 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, 3.3 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride and 3.8 g of 2-ethoxybenzoic acid, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for

35

-72-

one hour. The reaction mixture was cooled, and acetone was distilled off under reduced pressure. Water was added to the residue, and extraction was then performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : methanol = 20 : 1) to give 4.6 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.65-7.61 (3H, m), 7.49-7.29 (6H, m), 7.09 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.04-6.92 (2H, m), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.16 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.26 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 2

A 4.65 g quantity of the N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide obtained in Example 1 was dissolved in 90 ml of ethanol, and 0.45 g of 10% palladium carbon powder was added thereto. The mixture was stirred in a hydrogen atmosphere at room temperature for one hour. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was then concentrated under reduced pressure to give 3.7 g of white crystalline N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.62-7.55 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, td, J = 7.5 Hz, 1.8 Hz), 7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.95-6.88 (2H, m), 5.74 (1H, s), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.95 (3H, s), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 3

A 0.2 g quantity of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide obtained in Example 2 and 0.3 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 4 ml of ethanol, and 0.14 g of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane was added thereto. The mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. After

-73-

washing with water twice, the organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give 0.18 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.62-7.59 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, td, J = 8.1 Hz, 1.2 Hz), 6.95-6.91 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.94-3.92 (5H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.42-1.34 (1H, m), 0.71-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 4

A 0.3 g quantity of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide obtained in Example 2 and 0.22 g of potassium carbonate were dissolved in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, and 0.34 g of 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane was added thereto. The mixture was stirred with heating at 50°C overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. After washing with water twice, the organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give 0.14 g of white powdery N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-ethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.65-7.63 (2H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.09-7.01 (1H, m), 6.99-6.90 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.55 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.32 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Using 0.2 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide obtained in Example 2, compounds of Examples 5 to 14 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

Example 5

N-[2-(3-butoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy
benzamide

Yield 0.2 g

White powder

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.56 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 2.1$ Hz), 7.62-7.54 (3H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.96-6.90 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.10 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 1.92-1.82 (2H, m), 1.59-1.47 (5H, m) 1.00 (3H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

10 Example 6

N-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-
ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.22 g

Colorless oily substance

- 15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.57 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 2.1$ Hz), 7.62-7.54 (3H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.96-6.90 (2H, m), 4.91-4.86 (1H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 2.02-1.60 (8H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

20 Example 7

N-{2-[3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-
ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.12 g

White powder

- 25 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.56 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.62-7.54 (3H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.09-7.06 (1H, m), 6.96-6.90 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 4.29-4.16 (4H, m), 3.92-3.79 (5H, m), 2.57 (1H, br s), 2.12 (2H, t, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

30 Example 8

N-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-propynyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-
ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.19 g

White powder

- 35 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.58 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz),

-75-

7.70-7.63 (3H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, td, J = 8.4, 0.9 Hz), 6.98-6.93 (2H, m), 4.84 (2H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 2.54 (1H, t, J = 2.4 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

5 Example 9

N-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy
benzamide

Yield 0.22 g

White powdery

10 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.62-7.54 (3H, m), 7.44-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz),
6.96-6.91 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.23-4.14 (4H, m),
3.93 (3H, s), 1.53-1.46 (6H, m)

Example 10

15 N-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-oxiranylmethoxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-
ethoxybenzamide

Yield 27 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.54 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
20 7.67-7.58 (3H, m), 7.45-7.38 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz),
6.95 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.36-4.07 (4H,
m), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.46-3.41 (1H, m), 2.92 (1H, t, J = 4.5 Hz),
2.80-2.76 (1H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 11

25 N-[2-(4-methoxy-3-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy
benzamide

Yield 0.19 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
30 7.63-7.54 (3H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, td, J = 8.4, 1.2
Hz), 6.96-6.91 (2H, m), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.1, 0.9 Hz), 4.18 (2H,
q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 1.97-1.85
(2H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.07 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 12

35 N-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy

-76-

benzamide

Yield 0.17 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
5 7.62-7.55 (3H, m), 7.45-7.38 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz),
6.96-6.91 (2H, m), 4.72-4.59 (3H, m), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz),
3.91 (3H, s), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz)

Example 13

10 N-[2-(3-(3-butenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-
ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.21 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.63-7.55 (3H, m), 7.45-7.38 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz),
15 6.96-6.91 (2H, m), 5.97-5.88 (1H, m), 5.23-5.10 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H,
dd, J = 5.1, 0.9 Hz), 4.21-4.12 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 2.68-2.60
(2H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 14

20 N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy
benzamide

Yield 84 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.54 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz)
7.62-7.53 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.41 (2H, td, J =
25 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.95-6.90 (2H, m), 4.62
(2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.85
(2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.9, 6.6 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t,
J = 6.9 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 15

30 Using 0.2 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)
oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide obtained in Example 2, N-{2-
[4-methoxy-3-(3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-
ethoxybenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 4.

Yield 60 mg

35 White powder

-77-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.68-7.63 (2H, m), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.97-6.93 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.32 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 2.78-2.67 (2H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 16

A 1.5 g quantity of the [2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 7 was suspended in 30 ml of acetone. To the obtained suspension were added 1.0 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, 1.4 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride and 0.8 g of 3-methylpicolinic acid, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled, and acetone was distilled off under reduced pressure. Water was added to the residue, and extraction was then performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice, and the solvent was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : methanol = 20 : 1) to give 1.5 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.65-7.28 (10H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.58 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 17

A 1.5 g quantity of the N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in Example 16 was dissolved in 50 ml of ethanol, and 0.1 g of 10% palladium carbon powder was added thereto. The mixture was stirred in a hydrogen atmosphere at 50°C for two hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was then concentrated to give 1.3 g of white crystalline N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.38 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.62-7.54 (3H, m), 7.32-7.27 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.75 (1H, br s), 4.58 (2H, dd, J = 6.0, 0.9 Hz),

-78-

3.94 (3H, s), 2.75 (3H, s)

Example 18

A 0.15 g quantity of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in
5 Example 17 and 0.5 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 4 ml of ethanol, and 0.13 g of bromocyclopentane was added thereto. The mixture was heated and refluxed for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The
10 extract was washed with water twice, and the organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give 0.11 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-
15 methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.62-7.53 (4H, m), 7.32-7.27 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.88 (1H, tt, J = 3.3 Hz), 4.59 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s), 2.07-1.79 (6H, m), 1.70-1.60 (2H, m)

20 Example 19

A 0.15 g quantity of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in
Example 17 and 0.18 g of potassium carbonate were dissolved in 4 ml of dimethylformamide, and 0.19 g of 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-
25 iodoethane was added thereto. The mixture was stirred with heating at 80°C overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water twice, and the organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The
30 obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to give 0.11 g of white powdery N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz),
35 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 2.1 Hz), 7.63-7.57 (3H, m), 7.32-7.27 (1H,

-79-

m), 6.97 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.59 (2H, dd, $J = 5.7, 0.9$ Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 20

Using 0.2 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in Example 17, 0.11 g of N-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

Colorless crystals

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, dd, $J = 4.8, 1.5$ Hz), 7.65-7.50 (4H, m), 7.30 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 4.8$ Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 4.59 (1H, dd, $J = 6.0, 0.6$ Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.50 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Example 21

Using 0.15 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in Example 17, 45 mg of N-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

Colorless crystal

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, dd, $J = 4.5, 1.5$ Hz), 7.65-7.50 (4H, m), 7.30 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 4.5$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.12 (1H, m), 5.45 (1H, m), 5.32 (1H, dd, $J = 9.6, 1.5$ Hz), 4.70 (2H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 4.59 (1H, d, $J = 6.0$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s).

Example 22

A 170 mg quantity of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in Example 17 was dissolved in 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran. To the obtained solution were added 134 mg of 2-hydroxyindane, 0.5 ml of diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (40% toluene solution) and 202 mg of tri(n-butyl)phosphine, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, and at 50°C for 2.5 hours. To the reaction mixture were added 100 mg of 2-hydroxyindane, 0.5 ml of

-80-

diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (40% toluene solution) and 200 mg of tri(n-butyl)phosphine, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 5 hours, and at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified
5 by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate : methylene chloride = 1:1:1) to give 92 mg of N-{2-[3-(indan-2-yloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-methylpicolinamide. Pale yellow oily substance

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 3.3 Hz),
10 7.65-7.16 (9H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.30 (1H, tt, J = 6.6, 3.9 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.46 (2H, dd, J = 16.8, 6.6 Hz), 3.27 (2H, dd, J = 16.8, 3.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 23

15 Using 0.88 g of the [2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 7, 1.03 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.72-7.46 (9H, m), 7.40-7.27 (3H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz) 6.34 (1H, br s), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s)

Example 24

25 Using 1.0 g of the N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide obtained in Example 23, 0.66 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 2.

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71-7.50 (7H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.39 (1H, br s), 5.76 (1H, s), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s)

Example 25

35 Using 0.2 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide obtained in Example 24, 0.18 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-

-81-

methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.72-7.50 (7H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.42-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 26

Using 0.2 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide obtained in Example 24, 40 mg of white powdery N-[2-[3-(3-hydroxypropoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71-7.50 (7H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.34 (1H, br s), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.28 (2H, q, J = 5.7 Hz), 3.98-3.86 (5H, m), 2.47 (1H, t, J = 5.7 Hz), 2.15-2.07 (3H, m)

Example 27

Using 0.5 g of the 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethylamine obtained in Reference Example 7, 0.62 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24-8.22 (2H, m), 7.64-7.60 (3H, m), 7.50-7.46 (2H, m), 7.41-7.28 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 28

Using 0.6 g of the N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide obtained in Example 27, 0.5 g of white amorphous N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 2.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.25-8.22 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.60-7.54 (2H, m), 7.39-7.28 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.71 (1H, br s), 4.61 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 1.52 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 29

Using 0.5 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide obtained in Example 28, 0.18 g of white amorphous N-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.25-8.22 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.39-7.32 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.91-4.86 (1H, m), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 2.05-1.79 (6H, m), 1.66-1.60 (2H, m), 1.51 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 30

Using 0.31 g of the 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethylamine obtained in Reference Example 7, 0.16 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.22 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.82 (1H, br s), 7.63-7.60 (3H, m), 7.49-7.27 (6H, m), 7.19 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.96-6.88 (2H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.47 (2H, q, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s)

Example 31

Using 0.16 g of the N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide obtained in Example 30, 0.11 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 2.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.21 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.84 (1H, br s), 7.62-7.54 (3H, m), 7.49-7.43 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 5.71 (1H, s), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s)

Example 32

Using 0.11 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide obtained in Example 31, 78 mg of white amorphous N-[2-

(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.22 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.83 (1H, br s),
5 7.61-7.57 (3H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.50-7.43 (1H, m),
7.19 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 6.94-6.88 (2H, m), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 7.8 Hz), 1.42-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 33

10 Using 0.5 g of the 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline obtained in Reference Example 7, 0.68 g of pale yellow powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.39 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.65-7.60 (3H, m), 7.50-7.28 (6H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.98-6.93 (2H, m), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.61 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

Example 34

20 Using 0.67 g of the N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide obtained in Example 33, 0.52 g of white amorphous N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 2.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.43 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.60-7.54 (2H, m), 7.47-7.41 (1H, m), 7.10-7.05 (1H, m), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.74 (1H, br s), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s)

Example 35

30 Using 0.5 g of the N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide obtained in Example 34, 0.39 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.41 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),

-84-

7.63 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.48-7.42 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.91-4.87 (1H, m), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 2.05-1.80 (6H, m), 1.66-1.59 (2H, m)

Example 36

A 0.2 g quantity of the [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 13 was suspended in 4 ml of acetone. To the obtained suspension were added 0.2 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, 0.29 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride and 0.14 g of 3-methylpicolinic acid, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice, and the solvent was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to give 0.16 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s) 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.63-7.57 (3H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.33-7.28 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.59 (2H, dd, J = 6.0, 0.9 Hz), 3.97-3.90 (5H, m), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.41-1.31 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Using 0.2 g of the [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 13, compounds of Examples 37 to 43 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Example 37

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-isopropoxybenzamide

Yield 0.17 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.62 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),

7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.54 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.43-7.38 (1H, m), 7.05 (1H, td, $J = 8.1, 0.9$ Hz), 6.97-6.91 (2H, m), 4.76-4.67 (1H, m), 4.61 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 3.94-3.90 (5H, m), 1.41-1.38 (7H, m), 0.69-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

5 Example 38

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methylbenzamide

Yield 0.16 g

White powder

- 10 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.64 (1H, s) 7.59 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.41-7.16 (3H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.31 (1H, br s), 4.58 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 2.46 (3H, s), 1.42-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

15 Example 39

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethylbenzamide

Yield 0.15 g

White powder

- 20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.64 (1H, s) 7.59 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.41-7.16 (3H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.31 (1H, br s), 4.57 (2H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 2.81 (2H, q, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 1.42-1.32 (1H, m), 1.23 (3H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

25 Example 40

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-chlorobenzamide

Yield 0.17 g

White powder

- 30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.71-7.66 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.42-7.29 (3H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.75 (1H, br s), 4.62 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 1.41-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

35 Example 41

-86-

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-5-fluoro-2-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.19 g

White powder

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.45 (1H, br s), 7.94 (1H, dd, $J = 9.6, 3.3$ Hz), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, $J = 8.1, 1.8$ Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.17-7.10 (1H, m), 6.95-6.90 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 3.96-3.92 (8H, m), 1.40-1.30 (1H, m), 0.70-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

10 Example 42

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-4-fluoro-2-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.19 g

White powder

- 15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.27-8.21 (2H, m), 7.63-7.58 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.81-6.74 (1H, m), 6.69 (1H, dd, $J = 10.2, 2.1$ Hz), 4.60 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 3.97-3.90 (8H, m), 1.40-1.30 (1H, m), 0.70-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

20 Example 43

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-fluoro-6-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.17 g

White powder

- 25 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.65 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.34-7.27 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.76-6.70 (2H, m), 6.51 (1H, br s), 4.61 (2H, d, $J = 5.7$ Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.85 (3H, s), 1.42-1.31 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

30 Example 44

Using 0.4 g of the [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 13, N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methylsulfonylbenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in

- 35 Example 1.

-87-

Yield 0.4 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, s), 7.61-7.56 (2H, m), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.34-7.17 (3H, m), 6.95-6.90 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 2.46 (3H, s), 1.42-1.31 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 45

Using 0.7 g of the [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 13, N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-hydroxypicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Yield 0.6 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.02 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, br s), 8.06 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.8 Hz), 7.63-7.59 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.37-7.29 (3H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.96-3.93 (5H, m), 1.56-1.33 (1H, m), 0.70-0.64 (2H, m), 0.42-0.36 (2H, m)

Using 0.1 g of the [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 13, compounds of Examples 46 to 56 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Example 46

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.1 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.40 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz) 7.64-7.58 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.48-7.42 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 6.99-6.91 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.97-3.91 (8H, m), 1.40-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 47

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethoxybenzamide

-88-

Yield 43 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.02 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.64-7.27 (6H, m), 7.10 (1H, br s), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 1.43-1.28 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.36 (2H, m)

Example 48

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-propoxybenzamide

10 Yield 0.1 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz) 7.61-7.58 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.44-7.38 (1H, m), 7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.95-6.91 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.95-3.68 (5H, m), 1.86 (2H, td, J = 7.5, 6.6 Hz), 1.41-1.31 (1H, m), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 0.70-0.61 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 49

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]pyrazine-2-carboxamide

20 Yield 90 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 9.42 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 8.52 (1H, dd, J = 2.7, 1.5 Hz), 8.25 (1H, br s), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.11-3.92 (5H, m), 1.40-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 50

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide

30 Yield 85 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24-8.22 (2H, m) 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.39-7.32 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q,

-89-

J = 6.9 Hz), 3.98-3.92 (5H, m), 1.52 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.43-1.32 (1H, m), 0.71-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 51

5 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-butoxybenzamide

Yield 70 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.48 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.63-7.59 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.38 (1H, m),
10 7.06 (1H, td, J = 8.4, 0.9 Hz), 6.96-6.91 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.09 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 1.84-1.75 (2H, m), 1.46-1.33 (3H, m), 0.84 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 52

15 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-isobutoxybenzamide

Yield 0.12 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.46 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
20 7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.41 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.95-6.91 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 3.86 (2H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.20-2.10 (1H, m), 1.40-1.31 (1H, m), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.37 (2H, m)

25 Example 53

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-isopropoxypicolinamide

Yield 0.1 g

White powder

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.28-8.25 (2H, m) 7.63 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.38-7.31 (2H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.70-4.61 (3H, m), 3.98-3.90 (5H, m), 1.42-1.31 (7H, m), 0.70-0.61 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 54

35 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-

-90-

ethylsulfanylbenzamide

Yield 85 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70-7.66 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.43-7.32 (2H, m), 7.27-7.22 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.61 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.6 Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 2.90 (2H, q, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.40-1.34 (1H, m), 1.26 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 55

10 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-1-oxidepicolinamide

Yield 53 mg

Pale yellow powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 11.64 (1H, br s), 8.44 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 8.25 (1H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 7.63-7.35 (5H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.65 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 3.97-3.88 (5H, m), 1.43-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.36 (2H, m)

Example 56

20 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2,6-dimethoxybenzamide

Yield 46 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.30-7.24 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.56 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.24 (1H, br s), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 3.81 (6H, s), 1.41-1.32 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Using 0.13 g of [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline, compounds of Examples 57 to 59 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Example 57

35 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methoxypicolinamide

Yield 24 mg

White powder

-91-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.23-8.19 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.43-7.34 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.96-3.93 (8H, m), 1.43-1.30 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

5 Example 58

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-isobutoxypicolinamide

Yield 0.11 g

White powder

10 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 3.9, 1.8 Hz), 8.17 (1H, br s), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.38-7.31 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.95-3.92 (5H, m), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.40-1.34 (1H, m), 1.03 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m),
15 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 59

N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methylnicotinamide

Yield 71 mg

20 White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.17-7.13 (1H, m), 6.93 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.35 (1H, br s), 4.58 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.96-3.91 (5H, m), 2.69 (3H, s),
25 1.41-1.31 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 60

0.4 g of N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methylsulfanylbenzamide obtained in Example 44 was dissolved in 20 ml of dichloromethane, and 0.67 g of metachloroperbenzoic acid was added thereto while the solution was cooled with ice with stirring. The mixture was then stirred for an hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (NH silica, n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 1:1), and 50
35 mg of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)

-92-

oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methanesulfonylbenzamide was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.11 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.76 (1H, s),
7.69-7.55 (4H, m), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4
Hz), 6.50 (1H, br s), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.95-3.90 (5H, m),
5 3.93-3.67 (1H, m), 3.37 (3H, s), 1.40-1.32 (1H, m), 1.27-1.18 (3H,
m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 61

0.1 g of N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)
oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-hydroxypicolinamide obtained in Example 45
10 and 0.16 g of cesium carbonate were dissolved in 4 ml of
acetonitrile, and 0.2 g of 1-bromopropane was added thereto and
stirred overnight at room temperature. Water was added to the
reaction mixture and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate.
The extract was washed with water once, and further washed with
15 saturated aqueous citric acid once. The organic layer was
concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was
purified by silica gel column chromatography, yielding 72 mg of
white powdery N-2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-
ylmethyl]-3-propoxypicolinamide.

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.25-8.20 (2H, m) 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, J
= 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.39-7.32 (2H, m), 6.92
(1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 4.05 (2H, t,
J = 6.6 Hz), 3.94-3.92 (5H, m), 1.90 (2H, t, J = 7.5, 6.6 Hz),
1.40-1.33 (1H, m), 1.04 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m),
25 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 62

Using 0.18 g of [2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-
4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 19, 0.16 g of
white powdery N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-
30 ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as
in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s) 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.8 Hz),
7.63 (1H, s), 7.62-7.59 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.32-
7.27 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.59 (2H, dd, J = 6.0,
35 0.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s),

-93-

2.20 (1H, qt, $J = 6.9, 6.6$ Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

Using 0.15 g of [2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 19, compounds of Examples 63 to 75 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Example 63

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.12 g

10 White powder

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.41 (1H, br s) 8.23 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.48-7.42 (1H, m), 7.11-6.90 (3H, m), 4.63 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.21 (1H, qt, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

Example 64

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methylsulfanylbzamide

Yield 0.15 g

20 White powder

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.69 (1H, s), 7.61-7.56 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.45-7.15 (3H, m) 6.94-6.90 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, d, $J = 5.7$ Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.46 (3H, s), 2.20 (1H, qt, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

25 Example 65

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxypicolinamide

Yield 80 mg

White powder

30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.25-8.22 (2H, m) 7.65 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.40-7.32 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.20 (1H, qt, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.52 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

35 Example 66

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methoxy-4-fluorobenzamide

Yield 0.11 g

White powder

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.27-8.21 (2H, m), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.81-6.74 (1H, m), 6.69 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 2.4 Hz), 4.61 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.9, 6.6 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)
- 10

Example 67

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-isopropoxybenzamide

Yield 0.15 g

- 15 Colorless oily substance

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.64 (1H, br s) 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.62-7.57 (2H, m), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.44-7.37 (1H, m), 7.08-7.02 (1H, m), 6.98-6.91 (2H, m), 4.72 (1H, q, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.1, 0.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)
- 20

Example 68

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-fluoro-6-methoxybenzamide

- 25 Yield 0.13 g

White powder

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.65 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.34-7.24 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.77-6.70 (2H, m), 6.52 (1H, br s), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.90-3.82 (5H, m), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)
- 30

Example 69

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methoxypicolinamide

- 35 Yield 0.14 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.19-8.22 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.43-7.34 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.61 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s),
5 3.91 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.9, 6.6 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 70

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-isobutoxy
picolinamide

10 Yield 68 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 3.9, 2.1 Hz), 8.17 (1H, br s),
7.64 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.38-7.28 (2H, m), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.63 (2H, dd,
15 J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.87-3.82 (4H, m), 2.27-2.13 (2H, m), 1.07-1.02 (2H, m)

Example 71

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-propoxy
benzamide

20 Yield 75 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.52 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, td, J = 7.2, 1.8 Hz),
7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.95-6.91 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1
25 Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.24-2.16 (1H, m), 1.93-1.81 (2H, m), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.97 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 72

N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-butoxy
30 benzamide

Yield 47 mg

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.48 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, td, J = 7.2, 1.8 Hz),
35 7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.95-6.91 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.1

-96-

Hz), 4.10 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.24-2.16 (1H, m), 1.85-1.75 (2H, m), 1.43-1.36 (2H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.84 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 73

- 5 N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-isobutoxy benzamide

Yield 90 mg

White powder

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.52 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
10 7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, td, J = 7.2, 1.8 Hz),
7.06 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.93-6.90 (2H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.87-3.83 (4H, m), 2.24-2.16 (2H, m), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.95 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 74

- 15 N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-isopropoxy picolinamide

Yield 0.11 g

White powder

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.52 (1H, br s), 8.27 (1H, br s), 7.63 (1H, s),
20 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.35-7.34 (2H, m),
6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.67-4.61 (3H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.22-2.17 (1H, m), 1.42 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 75

- 25 N-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methyl nicotineamide

Yield 0.13 g

White powder

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.52 (1H, br s), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.76
30 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 4.2 Hz), 7.56 (1H, s), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.58 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.69 (3H, s), 2.23-2.15 (1H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 5.1 Hz)

Example 76

- 35 Using 0.2 g of {2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)

phenyl]oxazol-4-yl)methylamine obtained in Reference Example 25, 0.24 g of white powdery N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-methoxypicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.24-8.19 (2H, m), 7.72 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, $J = 0.9$ Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.43-7.35 (2H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.60 (2H, dd, $J = 5.7, 0.9$ Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

- Using 0.2 g of {2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl)methylamine obtained in Reference Example 25, compounds of Example 77 to 79 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Example 77

- N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-ethoxypicolinamide

Yield 0.24 g

White powder

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.26-8.22 (2H, m), 7.72 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.63 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.40-7.32 (2H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, $J = 5.7, 0.9$ Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.52 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Example 78

- N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.18 g

White powder

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.42 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 7.73 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.65-7.60 (2H, m), 7.48-7.42 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, td, $J = 8.4, 0.9$ Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, $J = 5.4, 0.9$ Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

Example 79

- N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-methylbenzamide

-98-

Yield 0.15 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.72 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.66 (1H, s),
7.61 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.41-7.14 (4H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.4
5 Hz), 6.31 (1H, br s), 4.58 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.45 (2H, q,
J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 2.46 (3H, s)

Using 0.15 g of {2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-
trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}methylamine obtained Reference
Example 25, compounds of Examples 80 to 82 were obtained in the
10 same manner as in Example 1.

Example 80

N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-
4-ylmethyl}-2-propoxybenzamide

Yield 0.15 g

15 White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.53 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.73 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.65-7.60 (2H, m), 7.45-7.38 (1H,
m), 7.09-6.93 (3H, m), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.45 (2H, q, J =
8.1 Hz), 4.07 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 1.88 (2H, qt, J
20 = 7.5, 6.6 Hz), 0.98 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 81

N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-
ylmethyl}-2-isopropoxybenzamide

Yield 0.18 g

25 White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.64 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.74 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.63
(1H, s), 7.44-7.37 (1H, m), 7.08-6.94 (3H, m), 4.73 (1H, tt, J =
6.0 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.1, 0.9 Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz),
30 3.94 (3H, s), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 82

N-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-
ylmethyl}-4-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide

Yield 0.21 g

35 White powder

-99-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.29 (1H, br s), 8.17 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.00-6.96 (2H, m), 4.60 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

5 Example 83

Using 0.1 g of {2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl)methylamine obtained in Reference Example 34, 0.11 g of white powdery N-{2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.54 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60-7.55 (2H, m), 7.45-7.38 (1H, m), 7.10-7.04 (2H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.35-1.29 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 84

Using 0.18 g of {2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl)methylamine obtained in Reference Example 34, 0.2 g of white powdery N-{2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60-7.55 (3H, m), 7.32-7.26 (1H, m), 7.06-7.03 (1H, m), 4.59 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 4.48 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.38-1.28 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

30 Example 85

Using 0.3 g of [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl)methylamine obtained in Reference Example 37, 0.11 g of white powdery N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-propoxybenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),

-100-

7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, m), 7.06 (1H, m), 7.00-6.90 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.87 (2H, tq, J = 7.2, 6.6 Hz), 1.49 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

- 5 Using 0.3 g of [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 37, compounds of Examples 86 to 91 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

Example 86

- 10 N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethyl benzamide

Yield 0.11 g

White powder

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.75-7.50 (7H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
15 6.32 (1H, br s), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 87

N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]picolinamide

Yield 0.34 g

- 20 White powder

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, m), 8.47 (1H, br s), 8.21 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.85 (1H, m), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.32 (1H, br s), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15
25 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 88

N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.23 g

- 30 White powder

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, m), 8.47 (1H, br s), 8.21 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.85 (1H, m), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.32 (1H, br s), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15
35 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J =

-101-

6.9 Hz)

Example 89

N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-4-ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.32 g

5 White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.80-7.70 (2H, m), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 6.95-6.85 (3H, m), 6.66 (1H, br s), 4.57 (2H, q, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.06 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz),
10 1.42 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz).

Example 90

N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-5-methoxy-2-trifluoromethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.34 g

15 White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.95 (1H, br s), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 3.0 Hz), 7.70-7.50 (3H, m), 6.99 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 3.0 Hz), 6.90-6.80 (2H, m), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.46 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)
20 J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 91

N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-ethoxybenzamide

Yield 0.12 g

White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.35-7.25 (3H, m), 7.01 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.68 (1H, br s), 4.58 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.07 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.42 (3H, t, J =
30 6.9 Hz)

Example 92

Using 0.3 g of [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 40, 0.27 g of white powdery N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy
35 benzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

-102-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.65-7.60 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, m), 6.95-6.90 (2H, m), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 1.26 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

5 Example 93

Using 0.25 g of [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 40, 0.23 g of white powdery N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethyl benzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

10 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.40-7.20 (4H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.34 (1H, br s), 4.58 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 2.82 (2H, q, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 94

15 Using 0.2 g of [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 40, 0.16 g of white powdery N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methyl picolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, m), 7.65-7.55 (4H, m),
20 7.30 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.58 (3H, s)

Example 95

25 Using 0.2 g of [2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 40, 0.12 g of white powdery N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methoxy picolinamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.21 (1H, br s), 8.20 (1H, dd, J = 3.9, 1.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.30 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.61 (2H, d,
30 J = 6.0 Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s)

Example 96

0.13 g of [2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 46 was suspended in 10 ml of acetone. Then 0.14 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and
35 0.19g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide

-103-

hydrochloride and 0.14 g of 3-methyl picolinate were added to the obtained suspension and the mixture was refluxed for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and water was added to the residue. Ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 1:1), yielding 0.16 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.40 (1H, d, J = 3.9 Hz), 7.74-7.58 (4H, m), 7.47-7.23 (7H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 97

0.16 g of N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in Example 96 was dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 20 mg of 10 % palladium carbon powder was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes under a hydrogen atmosphere. The catalyst was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated to obtain 0.12 g of white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60-8.54 (1H, m), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 3.3 Hz), 7.69-7.55 (4H, m), 7.37-7.28 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 73.2 Hz), 5.79 (1H, br s), 4.59 (2H, dd, J = 6.0, 0.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 98

0.12 g of N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide obtained in Example 97 and 0.15 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 4 ml of ethanol. 0.15 ml of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane was added thereto and refluxed with heating for 3 hours. The solvent was distilled off, and water was added to the residue. Ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 1:1). The

-104-

obtained crude crystals were recrystallized using an ethanol-n-hexane mixture, and 60 mg of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained.

- 5 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59-8.54 (1H, m), 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.63-7.56 (3H, m), 7.37-7.28 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.69 (1H, t, J = 75.0 Hz), 4.59 (2H, dd, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 3.98 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.35-1.20 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

10 Example 99

Using 0.2 g of [2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline obtained in Reference Example 13, 0.11 g of white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]isoquinoline-1-carboxamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

- 15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 9.60 (1H, m), 8.67 (1H, br s), 8.47 (1H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 7.90-7.80 (2H, m), 7.75-7.65 (3H, m), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.68 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.94 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s),
20 1.39 (1H, m), 0.70-0.60 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 100

- 4.42 g of sodium hydroxide was suspended in 160 ml of dimethoxyethane. The suspension was stirred with ice cooling while 16 g of 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methyl propionate obtained in Reference Example 48 and 39.23 g of 2-ethoxyperbenzoic acid were separately added, and then heating and refluxing were conducted for 7 hours. After cooling with ice, saturated ammonium chloride solution was added to the mixture and stirred for 30 minutes. Water was then added thereto,
25 and ethyl acetate extraction was performed, followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then distilled off. The residue was subjected to silica gel column purification (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1), and 13.4 g of yellow oily substance, methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-oxopropionate
35 was

-105-

obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.57-7.54 (3H, m), 7.48-7.28 (6H, m), 6.99-6.90 (3H, m), 5.16 (2H, s), 4.98 (1H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.70 (3H, s),
5 3.27-3.19 (2H, m), 1.45 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 101

A 13.4 g quantity of methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 100 was suspended in 67 ml of
10 ethanol, 67 ml of 47 % hydrobromic acid was added thereto, and the suspension was heated and refluxed overnight. After standing to cool, the crystals generated were collected by filtration, washed with water and diisopropyl ether, and dried, thereby yielding 8.1 g of white powdery 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-
15 hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.30 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.83-7.71 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, t, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.99-6.93 (2H, m), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.00 (3H, s), 3.67 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.35 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.55 (3H,
20 t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 102

A 8.1 g quantity of 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 101 was suspended in 220 ml of ethanol, 10 g of 1,8-
25 diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene and 5.96 g of (bromomethyl) cyclopropane were added thereto, and stirring was conducted for 5 hours while heating and refluxing. After distilling off ethanol under reduced pressure, water was added, ethyl acetate extraction was performed, followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilling the solvent off. The residue was subjected
30 to silica gel column purification (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 4:1), and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized using ethanol, thereby yielding 4.4 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxy
35 phenyl)propan-1-one.

-106-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.93-3.91 (5H, m), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.51 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47
5 (1H, m), 0.67-0.64 (2H, m), 0.40-0.36 (2H, m)

Example 103

A 0.3 g quantity of 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 101 was suspended in 10 ml of ethanol, 0.37 g of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene and 0.26 g of ethyl iodide were
10 added thereto, and the suspension was stirred for 4 hours while heating and refluxing. After distilling off ethanol under reduced pressure, water was added, ethyl acetate extraction was performed, followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and
15 distilling the solvent off. The residue was subjected to silica gel column purification (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1), thereby yielding 0.15 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52-7.40 (2H, m), 6.99-6.89 (3H, m), 4.21-4.09 (4H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.51-1.45 (6H, m)
20

Example 104

A 0.3 g quantity of 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 101 was suspended in 10 ml of ethanol, 0.37 g of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene and 0.14 ml of allyl bromide were
25 added thereto, and stirring was conducted for 3 hours while heating and refluxing. After distilling off ethanol under reduced pressure, water was added, ethyl acetate extraction was performed, followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and
30 distilling the solvent off. The residue was subjected to silica gel column purification (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1), thereby yielding 0.2 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.
35

-107-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.00-6.90 (3H, m), 6.18-6.05 (1H, m), 5.47-5.29 (2H, m), 4.67 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz).

Using 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 101, compounds of Examples 105 to 110 were obtained in the same manner as in Examples 102.

Example 105

3-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57-7.51 (2H, m), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 6.99-6.88 (3H, m), 4.88 (1H, br s), 4.12 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.04-1.87 (6H, m), 1.65-1.60 (2H, m), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 106

3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.23-2.14 (1H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 107

1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.05 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.95-1.84 (2H, m), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.05 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 108

3-[2-(3-(3-butenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 6.97-6.89 (3H, m), 6.00-5.90 (1H, m), 5.22-5.10 (2H, m), 4.17-4.11 (4H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.67-2.62 (2H, m), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 109

10 3-[2-(3-butoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 4.16-4.07 (4H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.90-1.86 (2H, m), 1.57-1.42 (5H, m), 0.99 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 110

1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-propenyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.66-7.63 (2H, m), 7.46-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.92 (3H, m), 4.83 (2H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.52 (1H, t, J = 2.1 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

25 Example 111

A 5.0 g quantity of 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 101 was dissolved in 50 ml of dimethylformamide, 3.35 g of 2-bromopropane and 5.63 g of potassium carbonate were added thereto, and stirring was conducted overnight at room temperature. Water was added to the obtained mixture, ethyl acetate extraction was performed, followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilling the solvent off. The residue was subjected to silica gel column purification (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 4:1), and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized using ethanol,

-109-

thereby yielding 2.99 g of white powdery 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.59-7.54 (2H, m), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 4.68-4.60 (1H, m), 4.13
5 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz)

Using 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propane-1-one obtained in Example 101,
10 compounds of Examples 112 to 122 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

Example 112

1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propan-1-one

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.72-7.68 (2H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.92 (3H, m), 4.44 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 113

20 3-[2-(3-cyclohexylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.00-6.88 (3H, m), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.86
25 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.00-1.86 (3H, m), 1.79-1.63 (3H, m), 1.45 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.40-1.22 (2H, m), 1.10-1.02 (2H, m)

Example 114

30 3-[2-(3-cyclopentylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.00-6.88 (3H, m), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2
35 Hz), 2.48-2.44 (1H, m), 2.04-1.86 (2H, m), 1.63-1.50 (4H, m),

-110-

1.45 (3H, s), 1.39-1.35 (2H, m)

Example 115

1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(4-pentenyl)oxy)phenyl]
oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one

5 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 2.1 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 5.87-5.81 (1H, m), 5.10-4.99 (2H, m), 4.17-4.08 (4H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.27-2.22 (2H, m), 2.04-1.95 (2H, m), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 116

3-[2-(3-cyclobutylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 2.1 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.80 (3H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.07 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.96-2.85 (1H, m), 2.20-2.14 (2H, m), 1.91-1.80 (2H, m), 1.45 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

20 Example 117

1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(3-methyl-2-butenyl)oxy]phenyl}oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 5.55 (1H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.77 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.45 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 118

3-{2-[3-(2-cyclohexenyl)oxy]-4-methoxyphenyl}oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.60-7.57 (2H, m), 7.42-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 6.00-5.92 (2H, m), 4.88 (1H, br s), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.04-1.80 (4H, m), 1.72-1.53 (2H, m), 1.45 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 119

1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-phenethyloxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.51-6.98 (7H, m), 6.95-6.90 (3H, m), 4.27 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.11 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.20 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.54 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 120

10 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.49-7.39 (2H, m), 7.30-7.15 (5H, m), 6.99-6.90 (3H, m), 4.16-4.08 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.84 (2H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 2.24-2.15 (2H, m), 1.46 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 121

3-{2-[3-(2-cyclopropylethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.57-7.55 (2H, m), 7.43-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 4.19-4.10 (4H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.81-1.74 (2H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.88-0.83 (1H, m), 0.52-0.47 (2H, m), 0.16-0.12 (2H, m)

25 Example 122

3-{2-[3-(2-cyclopentylethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.89 (3H, m), 4.17-4.07 (4H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.00-1.81 (5H, m), 1.66-1.62 (4H, m), 1.45 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.28-1.15 (2H, m)

Example 123

35 A 1.0 g quantity of methyl 3-{2-[3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propionate obtained in

-112-

Reference Example 49 and 0.54 g of methyl 3-methoxypicolinate were added to 5 ml of dimethylformamide, and the mixture was stirred with ice cooling for 10 minutes. A 0.83 g of sodium t-pentoxide was added to the obtained mixture, which was then

5 stirred with ice cooling for an hour, followed by further stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was stirred with ice cooling, saturated ammonium chloride solution was added thereto, and further stirred for 30 minutes. Water was added to the mixture, ethyl acetate extraction was performed,

10 followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilling the solvent off. A 5.0 ml quantity of dimethylsulfoxide, 84 mg of lithium chloride and 41 μ l of purified water were added to the residue, and the mixture was stirred with heating at 110 °C overnight. After standing to cool,

15 water was added to the obtained mixture, ethyl acetate extraction was performed, followed by drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilling the solvent off. The obtained residue was subjected to silica gel column purification (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 4:1), and the obtained crude crystals were

20 recrystallized from a mixture of ethyl acetate and diisopropyl ether, thereby yielding 0.11 g white powdery 3-(2-[3-cyclopropyl methoxy-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl)-1-(3-methoxy pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ : 8.24 (1H, d, J = 4.2 Hz), 7.55-7.47 (2H, m),

25 7.43 (1H, s), 7.40-7.35 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.94 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.51 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.31-1.26 (1H, m), 0.68-0.62 (2H, m), 0.39-0.34 (2H, m)

Example 124

30 A 2 g quantity of methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 48 and 1.1 g of methyl 3-methoxypicolinate were dissolved in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, and while stirring the solution with ice cooling 1.81 g of sodium t-pentoxide was added thereto and

35 stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was further stirred for 5

-113-

hours at room temperature, ice was added to the reaction mixture, followed by addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution, and the mixture was further stirred. After stirring the reaction mixture for 30 minutes, water was added thereto and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane: ethyl acetate = 1:1), thereby yielding 1.55 g of white amorphous methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57-7.28 (10H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.18-5.13 (3H, m), 3.91-3.90 (6H, m), 3.64 (3H, s), 3.36-3.18 (2H, m)

15 Example 125

A 1.5 g quantity of methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 124 was dissolved in 22.5 ml of ethanol, 7.5 ml of 47 % hydrobromic acid was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred with heating at 80 °C for 7.5 hours. While stirring with ice cooling, the reaction mixture was neutralized with a 5N sodium hydroxide solution, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane:methanol = 20:1), thereby yielding 0.65 g of pale yellow oily substance, 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.2, 1.5 Hz), 7.55-7.27 (5H, m), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 5.72 (1H, s), 3.92-3.89 (6H, m), 3.51 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 126

Using 0.24 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-3-(3-methoxypyridine-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 125, 0.11 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-

-114-

methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.32 (5H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.94-3.90 (8H, m), 3.51 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40-1.30 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 125, compounds of Examples 127 and 128 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

Example 127

3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.5 Hz), 7.58-7.30 (5H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.92-3.90 (6H, m), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.52 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.20 (1H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 128

3-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.60-7.30 (5H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.90-4.85 (1H, m), 3.90-3.88 (6H, m), 3.51 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.00-1.81 (6H, m), 1.64-1.60 (2H, m)

Example 129

Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 125, 44 mg of white powdery 1-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.2 Hz), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.47-7.32 (2H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.45 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.95-3.88 (6H, m), 3.52 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 130

A 2 g quantity of methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 48 and 1 g of methyl 3-ethoxypicolinate were dissolved in 10 ml of dimethylformamide, and while stirring the solution with ice cooling 1.81 g of sodium t-pentoxide was added thereto and stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was further stirred for 4 hours at room temperature, and ice was added to the reaction mixture, followed by addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution for further stirring. After stirring the reaction mixture for 30 minutes, water was added thereto and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane: ethyl acetate = 1:1), thereby yielding 1.5 g of colorless oily substance methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.22 (1H, dd, $J = 4.2, 1.2$ Hz), 7.57-7.27 (10H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 5.18-5.12 (3H, m), 4.12 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.30-3.23 (2H, m), 1.46 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Example 131

Using 1.5 g of methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 130, 0.7 g of pale yellow oily substance, 1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one, was obtained in the same manner as in Example 125.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.23 (1H, dd, $J = 4.2, 1.2$ Hz), 7.55-7.49 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.42-7.28 (2H, m), 6.88 (1H, d, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 5.70 (1H, s), 4.11 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.49 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.46 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

Example 132

Using 0.2 g of 1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-

-116-

methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 131, 0.2 g of pale yellow oily substance, 3-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one, was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.23 (1H, dd, $J = 4.5, 1.5$ Hz), 7.57-7.45 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, $J = 0.9$ Hz), 7.38-7.28 (2H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 4.89-4.87 (1H, m), 4.12 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.49 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 7.2\text{Hz}$), 2.01-1.81 (6H, m), 1.65-1.58 (2H, m), 1.47 (3H, t, $J =$
10 6.9Hz)

Using 1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 131, compounds of Examples 133 and 134 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

15 Example 133

3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.23 (1H, dd, $J = 4.2, 1.5$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$
20 Hz), 7.38-7.28 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.12 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.49 (2H, t, $J = 7.2\text{Hz}$), 3.02 (2H, t, $J = 7.2\text{Hz}$), 1.46 (3H, t, $J = 6.9\text{Hz}$), 1.42-1.32 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 134

25 1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.23 (1H, dd, $J = 4.5, 1.5$ Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.38-7.28 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.12 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.90
30 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.50 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.19 (2H, qt, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.05 (6H, d, $J = 6.6\text{Hz}$)

Example 135

A 5 g quantity of methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 48
35

-117-

and 3.2 g of methyl 3-methylpicolinate were dissolved in 150 ml of dimethoxyethane. While stirring the solution with ice cooling 1.2 g of sodium hydride was added thereto and further stirred. The reaction mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. At the completion of the reaction, a saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution was added to the mixture while stirring with ice cooling, and the mixture was further stirred. After stirring the reaction mixture for 30 minutes, water was added thereto and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane: ethyl acetate = 2:1), thereby yielding 5.5 g of colorless oily substance methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.49 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.28 (10H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.23-5.16 (3H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.37-3.18 (2H, m), 2.59 (3H, s)

Example 136

A 5.5 g quantity of methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 135 was dissolved in 20 ml of ethanol, 80 ml of a 5N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred with heating at 80 °C for 1.5 hours. While stirring with ice cooling, the reaction mixture was neutralized with 5 N aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized with a mixture of 20 ml of ethanol and 40 ml of n-hexane, thereby yielding 1.92 g of pale yellow powdery 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.49 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.51 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.41-7.29 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 5.68 (1H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.58 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

Example 137

A 0.3 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136 and 0.4 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 0.24 g of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane was added thereto, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4.5 hours. After standing to cool, water was added to the reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The extract was washed twice with water, the organic layer was then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 2:1), thereby yielding 0.2 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.54 (2H, m), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.40-1.32 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 138

A 0.23 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136 and 0.3 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 0.21 g of ethyl iodide was added thereto, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. After standing to cool, water was added to the reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The extract was washed twice with water, the organic layer was then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 2:1), thereby yielding 0.17 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, d, J = 4.2 Hz), 7.58-7.55 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),

-119-

4.19 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz),
3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 139

A 0.3 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)
5 oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in
Example 136 and 0.4 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were
dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 0.23 g of 2-bromopropane was added
thereto, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4.5 hours.
After standing to cool, water was added to the reaction mixture,
10 and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The extract was
washed twice with water, the organic layer was then concentrated
under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by
silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 2:1),
thereby yielding 0.16 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-
15 methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.53 (3H,
m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.31 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz),
4.65 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.5
Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.62 (3H, s), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.0
20 Hz)

Example 140

A 0.3 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)
oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in
Example 136 and 0.3 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were
25 dissolved in 6 ml of ethanol, 0.22 g of allyl bromide was added
thereto, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours.
After standing to cool, water was added to the reaction mixture,
and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The extract was
washed twice with water, the organic layer was then concentrated
30 under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by
silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 2:1),
thereby yielding 0.18 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-
methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51-8.48 (1H, m), 7.60-7.56 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H,
35 d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J =

-120-

8.7 Hz), 6.16-6.05 (1H, m), 5.48-5.28 (2H, m), 4.69-4.66 (2H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

Example 141

5 A 0.15 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136 and 0.15 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol, 0.13 g of (bromomethyl) cyclobutane was added thereto, and the mixture was heated and
10 refluxed overnight. After standing to cool, water was added to the reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The extract was washed twice with water, the organic layer was then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-
15 hexane:ethyl acetate = 2:1), thereby yielding 90 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclobutylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.51 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, J =
20 8.7 Hz), 4.07 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.89-2.83 (1H, m), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.22-2.13 (2H, m), 2.00-1.84 (4H, m)

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136,
25 compounds of Examples 142 to 154 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 137.

Example 142

3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.53 (2H, m), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.28 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.20 (1H, qt, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 143

3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.54 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.05 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.90 (2H, qt, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.24 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 144

10 3-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridine-2-yl)propane-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.50 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 7.34-7.31 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.90-4.84 (1H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.03-1.80 (6H, m), 1.64-1.58 (2H, m)

Example 145

3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-propenyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.67-7.63 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.93 (1H, dd, J = 6.6, 2.4 Hz), 4.82 (2H, d, J = 2.4 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.53 (1H, t, J = 2.4 Hz)

25 Example 146

3-[2-(3-(3-butenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.5 Hz), 7.59-7.55 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 5.97-5.85 (1H, m), 5.23-5.09 (2H, m), 4.14 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.68-2.57 (5H, m)

Example 147

35 3-[2-(3-butoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

-122-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.8 Hz), 7.59-7.51 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.09 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.86 (2H, td, J = 7.2, 6.6 Hz),
5 1.56-1.45 (2H, m), 0.99 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 148

3-[2-(3-cyclohexylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.61-7.53 (2H, m),
10 7.49 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.28 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.90-3.86 (5H, m), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.94-1.85 (3H, m), 1.79-1.57 (3H, m), 1.38-0.88 (5H, m)

Example 149

15 3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(4-pentenyl)oxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.54 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.91-5.80 (1H, m), 5.11-4.97 (2H, m),
20 4.10 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.30-2.22 (2H, m), 2.05-1.92 (2H, m)

Example 150

25 3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-phenethyloxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.48 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.60-7.49 (3H, m), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.35-7.20 (6H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.27 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.58 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.19 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.55 (3H, s)

30 Example 151

3-[2-[4-methoxy-3-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.44
35 (1H, s), 7.34-7.15 (6H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.11 (2H, t,

-123-

J = 6.6 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.84 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.20 (2H, tt, J = 7.5, 6.6 Hz)

Example 152

5 Using 0.5 g of cyclopentylmethyl methanesulfonate obtained in Reference Example 52 and 0.2 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136, 90 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopentylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methyl
10 pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 137.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.49 (1H, d, J = 3.9 Hz), 7.59-7.50 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01
15 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.54-2.41 (1H, m), 1.91-1.82 (2H, m), 1.68-1.56 (4H, m), 1.42-1.24 (2H, m)

Example 153

Using 0.16 g of 2-cyclopropylethyl methanesulfonate obtained in Reference Example 50 and 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one
20 obtained in Example 136, 0.1 g of white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2-cyclopropylethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 137.

25 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.60-7.54 (3H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.35-7.27 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.18 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.61 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 1.78 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.91-0.80 (1H, m), 0.53-0.46 (2H, m), 0.16-0.11 (2H, m)

30 Example 154

Using 0.19 g of 2-cyclopentylethyl methanesulfonate obtained in Reference Example 51 and 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one
35 obtained in Example 136, 0.13 g of white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2-cyclopentylethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methyl

-124-

pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 137.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
5 4.10 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.01-1.79 (5H, m), 1.67-1.50 (5H, m), 1.24-1.12 (2H, m)

Example 155

A 0.23 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in
10 Example 136 and 0.28 g of potassium carbonate were dissolved in 5 ml of dimethylformamide. A 0.29 g quantity of 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred with heating at 80°C overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to
15 cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. After washing with water twice, the organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to give 0.14 g of white
20 powdery 3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.60-7.56 (2H, m), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.35-7.30 (1H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.45 (2H, q, J = 8.4
25 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

Example 156

Using 0.1 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example
30 136, 45 mg of pale yellow powdery 3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(3-methyl-2-butenyloxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 155.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.52 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
35 5.58-5.52 (1H, m), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.60

-125-

(2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.78 (3H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 1.77 (3H, s)

Example 157

Using 0.6 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136, 0.31 g of white powdery 3-(2-[3-(2-cyclohexenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl)-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 155.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.56 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.29 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.99-5.88 (2H, m), 4.88 (1H, br s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.17-1.84 (5H, m), 1.71-1.61 (1H, m)

Example 158

A 0.3 g quantity of 3-(2-[3-(2-cyclohexenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl)-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 157 was dissolved in 20 ml of ethanol. A 50 mg quantity of 10% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was then concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 0.2 g of pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-cyclohexyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.59-7.54 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.35-4.25 (1H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 2.07-2.02 (2H, m), 1.84-1.80 (2H, m), 1.60-1.51 (4H, m), 1.43-1.23 (2H, m)

Example 159

A 0.26 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 136 was dissolved in 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran. To the obtained solution were added 0.2 g of 2-hydroxyindane, 0.75 ml of diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (40% toluene solution) and 0.31 g of

-126-

tri(n-butyl)phosphine, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C. After 3 hours, 0.2 g of 2-hydroxyindan, 0.75 ml of diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (40% toluene solution) and 0.31 g of tri(n-butyl)phosphine were further added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate : dichloromethane = 1 : 1 : 1), and recrystallized from acetone/diisopropyl ether to give 0.13 g of colorless powdery 3-{2-[3-(indan-2-yloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, br d, J = 4.8 Hz), 7.62-7.16 (9H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 5.29 (1H, tt, J = 6.6, 3.9 Hz), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.63 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.45 (2H, dd, J = 16.8, 6.6 Hz), 3.26 (2H, dd, J = 16.8, 3.9 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s)

Example 160

A 2 g quantity of methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 48 and 1.5 g of methyl picolinate were dissolved in 40 ml of dimethoxyethane. A 0.33 g quantity of sodium hydride was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and stirring was further continued. The reaction mixture was heated and refluxed for 2 hours. After the reaction, an aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was stirred. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed twice with water and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 2 g of colorless oily methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-oxo-3-pyridin-2-ylpropionate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.67 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 0.9 Hz), 8.07 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.83 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.55-7.30 (9H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.29 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.16 (2H, s),

-127-

3.91 (3H, s), 3.66 (3H, s), 3.36-3.28 (2H, m)

Example 161

Using 2 g of methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-oxo-3-(pyridin-2-yl)propionate obtained in
5 Example 160, 0.48 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 136.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.67 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 0.9 Hz), 8.05 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.83 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.55-7.43 (4H, m),
10 6.88 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 5.72 (1H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.64 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 162

A 0.15 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained
15 in Example 161 and 0.2 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 5 ml of ethanol. A 0.14 g quantity of (bromomethyl)cyclobutane was added thereto, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was
20 performed with ethyl acetate. After washing with water twice, the organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : ethyl acetate = 5 : 1) to give 50 mg of white
25 powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclobutylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.68 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 8.05 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.83 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.58-7.44 (4H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.07 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.65 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.05 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.94-2.81 (1H, m),
30 2.24-2.04 (2H, m), 2.00-1.81 (4H, m)

Example 163

Using 0.3 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 161, 0.28 g of white powdery 3-[2-(4-methoxy-3-(4-pentenyl)oxy)phenyl]
35 oxazol-4-yl]-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the

-128-

same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.69 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.5 Hz), 8.05 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.85 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.60-7.46 (4H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.92-5.83 (1H, m), 5.11-4.99 (2H, m), 4.11 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.65 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.05 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.28-2.23 (2H, m), 1.98 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 164

A 10 g quantity of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 and 10.7 g of 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)ethanone obtained in Reference Example 53 were dissolved in 200 ml of tetrahydrofuran. A 1.82 g quantity of sodium hydride was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and stirring was further continued. The reaction mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. After the reaction, an aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was stirred. After stirring for 30 minutes, water was added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 1.4 g of white powdery 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.62-7.58 (2H, m), 7.49-7.30 (7H, m), 7.02-6.91 (3H, m), 6.12-6.02 (1H, m), 5.42 (1H, dd, J = 17.4, 1.5 Hz), 5.30 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 1.5 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.65-4.62 (2H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 165

Using 1.4 g of 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 164, 0.55 g of pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 101.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.5 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz),

-129-

7.57-7.30 (4H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.92-6.86 (2H, m), 5.73 (1H, br s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.44 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

Example 166

5 Using 0.5 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 165, 0.61 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

10 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 2.1$ Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, $J = 8.1, 2.1$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.02-6.90 (3H, m), 6.16-6.03 (2H, m), 5.47-5.27 (4H, m), 4.68-4.62 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

15 Example 167

 Using 1.1 g of methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 48, 1 g of yellow oily methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-

20 oxopropionate was obtained in the same manner as in Example 100.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.71 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.57-7.53 (3H, m), 7.48-7.30 (6H, m), 6.97 (1H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 5.17 (2H, s), 4.99 (1H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.27-3.19 (2H, m)

25 Example 168

 Using 1 g of methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 167, 0.63 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was

30 obtained in the same manner as in Example 101.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.56-7.52 (2H, m), 7.44-7.41 (2H, m), 6.99-6.87 (3H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)

Example 169

35 Using 0.22 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-

-130-

4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 168, 90 mg of colorless oily 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.47-7.40 (2H, m), 7.01-6.89 (3H, m), 4.67-4.62 (1H, m), 3.91 (6H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.39 (6H, d, $J = 6.3$ Hz)

- Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 168, compounds of Examples 170 to 173 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

Example 170

- 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.69-7.40 (4H, m), 6.99-6.89 (4H, m), 3.94-3.89 (8H, m), 3.37 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.40-1.35 (1H, m), 0.67-0.65 (2H, m), 0.38-0.36 (2H, m)

Example 171

- 20 3-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.51 (1H, s), 7.43 (1H, td, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 6.99-6.88 (3H, m), 4.48 (1H, br s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.04-1.85 (4H, m), 1.63-1.55 (4H, m)

Example 172

3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

- 30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, $J = 8.1, 2.1$ Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.47-7.41 (2H, m), 7.01-6.89 (3H, m), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz)

- 35 Example 173

-131-

3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.58-7.36 (4H, m), 7.01-6.89 (3H, m), 3.90 (6H, s), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz),
5 3.38 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.22-2.10 (1H, m), 1.05 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 168, compounds of Examples 174 to 175 were obtained in the same manner as in
10 Example 111.

Example 174

3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.48-7.41 (2H, m),
15 7.02-6.90 (3H, m), 6.12-6.07 (1H, m), 5.43 (1H, dd, J = 17, 1.5 Hz), 5.31 (1H, d, J = 10 Hz), 4.68 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

20 Example 175

1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.48-7.42 (2H, m), 7.02-6.95 (3H, m), 4.43 (2H, q, J =
25 8.1 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 176

A 0.4 g quantity of sodium hydride was suspended in 20 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and 1.13 g of 1-(2-benzyloxy)ethanone and
30 1.46 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 11 were successively added thereto with ice-cooling. The mixture was stirred for 4 hours with heating and refluxing. An aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added to the reaction mixture with ice
35 cooling. After stirring for 15 minutes, water was added thereto,

-132-

and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. Drying was performed with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was removed. Purification was performed using a silica gel column (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1), and the obtained compound was dissolved in 12 ml of ethanol. A 35 mg quantity of 10% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto, and stirring was performed under a hydrogen atmosphere overnight. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the obtained filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified using a silica gel column (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1) to give 0.43 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.2 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.80-7.44 (4H, m), 7.00-6.87 (3H, m), 3.94-3.92 (5H, m), 3.44 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.37-1.26 (1H, m), 0.70-0.65 (2H, m), 0.41-0.37 (2H, m)

Example 177

A 2 g quantity of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 11 and 3.6 g of 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)ethanone obtained in Reference Example 53 were dissolved in 40 ml of tetrahydrofuran. A 0.55 g quantity of sodium hydride was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was stirred. The reaction mixture was heated and refluxed for 6 hours. After the reaction completion, an aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added thereto with ice-cooling, and the mixture was stirred. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 0.5 g of white powdery 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J

-133-

= 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.02-6.89 (3H, m), 6.09-6.02 (1H, m), 5.45-5.26 (2H, m), 4.65-4.62 (2H, m), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.45-1.35 (1H, m), 0.68-0.62 (2H, m), 0.40-0.36 (2H, m)

Example 178

Using 1.4 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35 and 0.88 g of 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)ethanone obtained in Reference Example 53, 0.42 g of white powdery 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 177.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 2.1 Hz), 7.56-7.51 (2H, m), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.02-6.89 (3H, m), 6.14-6.01 (1H, m), 5.42 (1H, dd, J = 17, 1.5 Hz), 5.29 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 1.5 Hz), 4.65-4.62 (2H, m), 4.20-4.10 (4H, m), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.50 (6H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 179

Using 0.31 g of 1-(2-chlorophenyl)ethanone and 0.59 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 11, 0.11 g of colorless oily 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 177.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.60-7.55 (2H, m), 7.49-7.43 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.39-7.30 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.36 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.37-1.29 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.37 (2H, m)

Example 180

Using 2 g of methyl 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 54 and 1.3 g of ethyl 3-methylpicolinate, 0.8 g of yellow oily methyl 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate was obtained in the same manner as in Example 124.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.50 (1H, m), 7.60-7.40 (4H, m), 7.30 (1H, m),

-134-

6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.20 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.20-4.05 (4H, m), 2.99 (3H, s), 3.35-3.20 (2H, m), 2.59 (3H, s), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 181

5 A 0.8 g quantity of methyl 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 180 was added to a mixture of 5 ml acetic acid and 1.5 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 110°C for 4 hours. After
10 cooling the obtained solution to room temperature, 30 ml of ethyl acetate and 30 ml of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution were gradually added thereto with stirring, and stirring was further continued. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The
15 residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate : n-hexane = 3 : 1), and further recrystallized from ethyl acetate/n-hexane to give 0.28 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.49 (1H, m), 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, s),
20 7.32 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.51 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 182

25 A 2 g quantity of methyl 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate obtained in Reference Example 54 and 1.5 g of ethyl 2-ethoxybenzoate were dissolved in 10 ml of dimethylformamide. A 1.81 g quantity of sodium t-pentoxide was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was
30 stirred for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was further stirred at room temperature for 5 hours, and ice was added thereto. An aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, water was then added thereto, and extraction was
35 performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with

-135-

water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1 : 1). The obtained yellow oily substance was added to a mixture of 5 ml of acetic acid and 1.5 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 110°C for 4 hours. After cooling the mixture to room temperature, 30 ml of ethyl acetate and 30 ml of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution were gradually added thereto with stirring, and stirring was further continued. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate : n-hexane = 3 : 1), and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized from ethyl acetate/n-hexane to give 0.46 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 2.1 Hz), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.45-7.35 (2H, m), 7.00-6.80 (2H, m), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Using methyl 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl] propionate obtained in Reference Example 54, compounds of Example 183 to 185 were obtained in the same manner as in Example 182.

Example 183

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-ethoxypyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.55-7.50 (2H, m), 7.40-7.25 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.20-4.05 (6H, m), 3.49 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.46 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 184

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.00-7.95 (2H, m), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.43 (1H,

-136-

s), 6.95-6.85 (3H, m), 4.17 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 4.09 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.34 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.44 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz).

5 Example 185

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(4-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.60-7.50 (4H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.35 (1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.09 (1H, dd, $J = 9.0, 2.4$ Hz), 6.10 (1H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz), 4.16 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 4.08 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.40 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz).

Example 186

15 Using 2 g of dimethyl 2-[2-(3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]malonate obtained in Reference Example 56, 2.2 g of pale yellow oily methyl 2-[2-(3,4-bisbenzyloxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate was obtained in the same manner as in Example 100.

20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.49 (1H, dd, $J = 4.5, 1.2$ Hz), 7.59-7.28 (15H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 5.23-5.17 (5H, m), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.32-3.23 (2H, m), 2.59 (3H, s)

Example 187

25 Using 2.2 g of methyl 2-[2-(3,4-bisbenzyloxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 186, 0.24 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 136.

30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 9.46 (1H, br s), 9.32 (1H, br s), 8.54 (1H, d, $J = 3.0$ Hz), 7.80-7.76 (2H, m), 7.54-7.49 (1H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 3.47 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.83 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.51 (3H, s)

Example 188

35 Using 0.12 g of 3-[2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in

-137-

Example 187, 35 mg of white powdery 3-{2-[3,4-bis-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.35-7.28 (1H, m), 7.04 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.50-4.39 (4H, m), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.59 (3H, s)

Example 189

10 Using 0.76 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 58 and 0.5 g of 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)ethanone obtained in Reference Example 53, 0.13 g of white powdery 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained in the same
15 manner as in Example 177.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 2.1 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.02-6.89 (3H, m), 6.12-6.01 (1H, m), 5.42 (1H, dd, J = 17, 1.5 Hz), 5.28 (1H, dd, J = 17, 1.5 Hz), 4.65-4.62 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, 20 q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 190

A 2 g quantity of 4-chloromethyl-2-(4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 63 and 0.96 g
25 of 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)ethanone were dissolved in 20 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and 0.47 g sodium hydride was added thereto. After foaming, the reaction mixture was heated and refluxed for 3 hours. After cooling, the reaction mixture was added to ice water, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic
30 layer was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 0.4 g of colorless powdery 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55-7.30 (8H,

-138-

m), 6.97 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.41 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

5 Example 191

Using 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 190, colorless oily 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example

10 2.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, dd, $J = 8.1, 2.1$ Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.45-7.38 (2H, m), 6.97 (1H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 5.89 (1H, s), 4.20 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.41 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)

Example 192

Using 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 191, colorless needle crystalline 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.70 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 1.8$ Hz), 7.54-7.51 (2H, m), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 6.97 (2H, br t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 4.55 (1H, sept, $J = 6.0$ Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.45 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.37 (6H, d, $J = 6.0$ Hz)

Example 193

30 A 2.98 g quantity of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 64 and 1.72 g of 1-(2-propoxyphenyl)ethanone were dissolved in 50 ml of pyridine. A 2.66 g quantity of potassium carbonate was added thereto, and the mixture was heated and stirred at 120°C for 22
35 hours. After cooling, the reaction mixture was added to saturated

-139-

brine, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 1.82 g of colorless oily (E)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.80 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, d, J = 15.3 Hz), 7.69-7.66 (3H, m), 7.51-7.32 (7H, m), 7.04-6.95 (3H, m), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.05 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 1.88 (2H, sext., J = 6.3 Hz), 1.08 (3H, t, J = 6.3 Hz)

Example 194

A 1.82 g quantity of (E)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 193 was dissolved in 50 ml of methanol. A 200 mg quantity of 5% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 2 hours. The catalyst was then removed by filtration. The filtrate was diluted with 100 ml of methanol, and 500 mg of 10% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto. The mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 3 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Diisopropyl ether was added to the residue for crystallization to give 0.78 g of colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.42 (1H, ddd, J = 8.1, 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.88 (2H, sext., J = 6.6 Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 195

Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, 67

-140-

mg of colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.59-7.40 (4H, m), 6.97 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.87 (2H, sext., J = 6.6 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

10 Example 196

Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, 67 mg of colorless oily 3-[2-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, br t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.90-4.84 (1H, m), 4.02 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.03-1.60 (10H, m), 1.05 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 197

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, colorless oily 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.42 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 7.2, 1.8 Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, br t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.96 (1H, br d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.65 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.87 (2H, sext., J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

35 Example 198

-141-

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 6.97 (1H, br t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (1H, br d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.92 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.87 (2H, sext., J = 6.6 Hz), 1.41-1.32 (1H, m), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 199

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, colorless needle crystalline 3-[2-(3-(3-butenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.7, 1.5 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 2.0 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.42 (1H, ddd, J = 7.7, 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, ddd, J = 7.7, 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 7.7 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.92 (1H, ddt, J = 17.3, 10.3, 6.8 Hz), 5.19 (1H, ddd, J = 17.3, 3.3, 1.5 Hz), 5.11 (1H, ddd, J = 10.3, 3.3, 0.6 Hz), 4.14 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.63 (2H, br q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.87 (2H, sext., J = 7.2 Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 200

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, colorless needle crystalline 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.7, 1.8 Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, ddd, J = 8.3,

-142-

7.7, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, td, $J = 7.7, 1.1$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, $J = 8.3$ Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.5$ Hz), 6.12 (1H, ddt, $J = 17.3, 10.5, 5.5$ Hz), 5.44 (1H, ddd, $J = 17.3, 3.0, 1.5$ Hz), 5.31 (1H, ddd, $J = 10.5, 3.0, 1.5$ Hz), 4.67 (2H, dt, $J = 5.5, 1.5$ Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.87 (2H, sext., $J = 6.3$ Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, $J = 6.3$ Hz)

Example 201

Using 0.1 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 194, 67 mg of colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclobutylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.71 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 6.98 (1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 4.07 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.44 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.86 (1H, quint, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.21-2.16 (2H, m), 1.96-1.84 (6H, m), 1.06 (3H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

Example 202

Using 2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 65, pale yellow oily (E)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.83 (1H, d, $J = 15.0$ Hz), 7.81 (1H, s), 7.76 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.69 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 15.0$ Hz), 7.45 (1H, ddd, $J = 8.4, 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.01 (1H, br t, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.98 (1H, br d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 1.90 (2H, sext., $J = 6.3$ Hz), 1.09 (3H, t, $J = 6.3$ Hz)

Example 203

Using (E)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)

-143-

phenyl]oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 202, colorless powdery 3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO-d_6) δ : 7.83 (1H, s), 7.62 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.5$ Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, $J = 1.5$ Hz), 7.51 (1H, br t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.01 (1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 4.80 (2H, q, $J = 9.0$ Hz), 4.06 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.33 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz),
10 2.84 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.79 (2H, sext., $J = 6.6$ Hz), 0.99 (3H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz)

Example 204

- Using 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 66, pale yellow powdery (E)-3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.81 (1H, d, $J = 15.0$ Hz), 7.79 (1H, br d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.68 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.59 (1H, br s), 7.49 (1H, d, $J = 15.0$ Hz), 7.44 (1H, br t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.01 (1H, br t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.97 (1H, br d, $J = 7.5$ Hz),
20 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.16 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.05 (2H, t, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 1.89 (1H, br sext., $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.09 (3H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)

25 Example 205

- Using (E)-3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 204, colorless powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-propoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

- 30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.60 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.54 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.42 (1H, ddd, $J = 7.8, 7.2, 1.8$ Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 6.97 (1H, td, $J = 7.8, 1.2$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 4.02 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz),
35 3.43 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.87 (2H,

-144-

sept., J = 6.6 Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.05 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 206

Using 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 64, pale yellow powdery (E)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.79 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, d, J = 15.3 Hz), 7.69-7.65 (3H, m), 7.50-7.32 (7H, m), 7.03-6.95 (3H, m), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.66 (1H, sept, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 207

Using (E)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 206, colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, br s), 7.54 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.95 (1H, br t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.64 (1H, s), 4.68 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

The above compound was also obtained by the following method. A 10 g quantity of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 and 5.4 g of 1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)ethanone were dissolved in 100 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and 2.42 g of sodium hydride was added thereto. After foaming, the reaction mixture was heated and refluxed for 3 hours. After cooling, the reaction mixture was added to ice water, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl

-145-

acetate = 3 : 1) to give 4.30 g of pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one. Subsequently, 1.84 g of the obtained 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was dissolved in 100 ml of methanol. An 800 mg quantity of 10% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto. The mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 1 hour. The catalyst was removed by filtration, and the solvent was removed. The residue was then recrystallized from acetone/diisopropyl ether to give 1.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

Example 208

Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, 0.12 g of pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.67 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.41 (1H, td, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 6.95 (1H, br t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.68 (1H, sept., $J = 6.0$ Hz), 3.92 (2H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, $J = 6.0$ Hz), 1.46-1.32 (1H, m), 0.69-0.62 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 209

Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, 42 mg of colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.68 (1H, dd, $J = 7.7, 1.8$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, $J = 8.5, 2.0$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 2.0$ Hz), 7.41 (1H, td, $J = 7.7, 1.8$ Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.95 (1H, br t, $J = 7.7$ Hz), 6.94 (1H, br d, $J = 7.7$ Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.5$ Hz), 4.69 (1H, sept., $J =$

-146-

6.0 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 210

5 Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

10 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.44-7.38 (2H, m), 6.95 (1H, br t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.67 (2H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (12H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

15 Hz)

Example 211

 Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, colorless oily 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

20 as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 7.7, 1.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.3, 1.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.41 (1H, ddd, J = 7.9, 7.7, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.98 (1H, td, J = 7.9, 1.8 Hz), 6.94 (1H, br d, J = 7.7 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.12 (1H, ddt, J = 17.3, 10.5, 5.3 Hz), 5.44 (1H, ddd, J = 17.3, 3.0, 1.7 Hz), 5.31 (1H, ddd, J = 10.5, 3.0, 1.5 Hz), 4.75-4.60 (3H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz).

25 (1H, br d, J = 7.7 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.12 (1H, ddt, J = 17.3, 10.5, 5.3 Hz), 5.44 (1H, ddd, J = 17.3, 3.0, 1.7 Hz), 5.31 (1H, ddd, J = 10.5, 3.0, 1.5 Hz), 4.75-4.60 (3H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz).

30 Example 212

 Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, colorless needle crystalline 3-[2-(3-(3-butenyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

35 obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

-147-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 7.9, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.5, 2.0 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.40 (1H, ddd, J = 7.9, 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.95 (1H, br t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.92 (1H, ddt, J = 17.1, 10.3, 6.8 Hz), 5.19 (1H, ddd, J = 17.3, 3.3, 1.5 Hz), 5.10 (1H, ddd, J = 10.3, 3.3, 1.3 Hz), 4.68 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 4.14 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.63 (2H, br q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

10 Example 213

Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, 40 mg of colorless powdery 1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70-7.60 (2H, m), 7.44-7.38 (2H, m), 6.98-6.91 (4H, m), 4.69 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 4.48-4.41 (2H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

20 Example 214

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 207, colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclobutylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.44-7.38 (2H, m), 6.95 (1H, br t, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.94 (1H, br d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.69 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 4.07 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.86 (1H, quint, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.22-2.14 (2H, m), 1.99-1.84 (4H, m), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 215

Using 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 66, yellow oily (E)-3-[2-(3,4-

-148-

diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.81 (1H, d, J = 15.3 Hz), 7.79 (1H, br s), 7.69-7.53 (3H, m), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 15.3 Hz), 7.43 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.00 (1H, br t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.91 (1H, br d, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.67 (1H, sept, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.22-4.11 (4H, m), 1.52-1.45 (6H, m), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 216

Using (E)-3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 215, pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.60-7.38 (4H, m), 6.97-6.89 (3H, m), 4.68 (1H, sept, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.21-4.10 (4H, m), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (6H, br t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 217

Using 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 66, colorless powdery (E)-3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolyl-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.81 (1H, s), 7.64-7.28 (8H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.20 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.16 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.47 (3H, s), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 218

Using (E)-3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolyl-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 217, colorless needle crystalline 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, br s), 7.36 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.27-7.22 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.32 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.49 (3H, s), 1.48

-149-

(6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 219

Using 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 64, pale yellow powdery (E)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolyl-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.81 (1H, s), 7.69-7.26 (13H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.23 (2H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 2.47 (3H, s)

10 Example 220

Using (E)-3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolyl-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 219, colorless powdery 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 7.2, 1.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.35 (1H, td, J = 7.2, 1.8 Hz), 7.26-7.22 (2H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.69 (1H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.31 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.49 (3H, s)

20 Example 221

A 0.15 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one obtained in Example 220 was dissolved in 10 ml of isopropyl alcohol. An 86 μl quantity of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane and 200 μl of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were added thereto, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 24 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and extraction was then performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1), and recrystallized from acetone/diisopropyl ether/n-hexane to give 71 mg of colorless needle crystalline 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J

-150-

= 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.43 (1H, t, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.36 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.25-7.22 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 3.93 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.32 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.49 (3H, s), 1.41-1.32 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 222

Using 2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbaldehyde obtained in Reference Example 69, yellow powdery (E)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-benzyloxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 193.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.76 (1H, s), 7.69-6.92 (14H, m), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.63 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 1.38 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 223

Using (E)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-benzyloxyphenyl)-2-propen-1-one obtained in Example 222, colorless plate crystalline 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.25 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.5 Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.46 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 7.2, 1.5 Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 6.98 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.89 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 7.2, 1.2 Hz), 4.65 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.44 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 224

A 67 mg quantity of 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one obtained in Example 223 was dissolved in 5 ml of dimethylformamide. A 31 μl quantity of allyl bromide and 73 mg of potassium carbonate were added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. A 50 μl quantity of allyl bromide was further added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 8 hours, and at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was added to

-151-

water, and extraction was then performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1), and crystallized from n-hexane to give 33 mg of colorless powdery 1-(2-allyloxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.44 (1H, ddd, J = 7.8, 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, br s), 6.99 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 6.94 (1H, br d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.08 (1H, ddt, J = 17.1, 10.5, 5.4 Hz), 5.42 (1H, ddd, J = 17.1, 3.0, 1.5 Hz), 5.29 (1H, ddd, J = 10.5, 2.7, 1.5 Hz), 4.69-4.61 (3H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz)

Example 225

Using 0.3 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one obtained in Example 220, 0.15 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, m), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 7.36 (1H, m), 7.30-7.20 (3H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.35-3.25 (2H, m), 3.05-2.95 (2H, m), 2.50 (3H, s), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 226

Using 0.3 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one obtained in Example 220, 0.1 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.68 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.38 (1H, m), 7.35-7.25 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.13 (1H, ddd, J = 17.1, 10.5, 5.4 Hz), 5.44 (1H, ddd, J = 17.1, 2.7, 1.5 Hz), 5.31 (1H, ddd, J

-152-

= 10.5, 2.7, 1.5 Hz), 4.68 (1H, dt, J = 5.4, 1.5 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.32 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.50 (3H, s)

Example 227

5 Using 0.2 g of 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one obtained in Example 220, 0.1 g of pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-o-tolylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

10 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.69 (1H, m), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.50-7.30 (3H, m), 7.24 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, dd, J = 5.1, 3.0 Hz), 4.65 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.35-3.25 (2H, m), 3.05-2.95 (2H, m), 2.49 (3H, s), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 228

15 A 65 mg quantity of sodium hydride was suspended in 5 ml of tetrahydrofuran. A 0.27 g quantity of 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)ethanone and 0.3 g of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 44 was successively added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours with heating and refluxing. An aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added to the reaction mixture with ice-cooling and stirring. After stirring for 15 minutes, water was added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The mixture was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was removed. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1) to give 75 mg of colorless oily 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.72-7.69 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.47-7.32 (7H, m), 7.00-6.92 (3H, m), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 229

35 A 75 mg quantity of 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-

-153-

5 difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one
obtained in Example 228 was dissolved in 1 ml of ethanol. A 7 mg
quantity of 10% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto, and
the mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere at room
10 temperature for 45 minutes. The catalyst was removed by
filtration, the filtrate was concentrated, and the obtained
residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography
(dichloromethane : ethanol = 100:1) to give 32 mg of white
powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-
10 (2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J =
1.8 Hz), 7.56-7.43 (3H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 6.98-6.92
(2H, m), 6.57 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.57 (1H, s), 4.13 (2H, q, J
= 7.2 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz),
15 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 230

A 30 mg quantity of 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-
hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one
obtained in Example 229 was dissolved in 0.5 ml of
20 dimethylformamide. An 18 mg quantity of 2-bromopropane and 30 mg
of potassium carbonate were added thereto, and the mixture was
stirred at room temperature overnight. Water was added to the
reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate.
Drying was performed with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the
25 solvent was removed. The obtained residue was purified by silica
gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1) to
give 23 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-
isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J =
30 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.50-7.38 (2H, m), 7.19
(1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.00-6.70 (2H, m), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz),
4.72-4.64 (1H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2
Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.39 (6H,
d, J = 6.0 Hz)

35 Example 231

Using 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyl oxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 and 1-(2-methoxymethoxy phenyl)ethanone obtained in Reference Example 70, yellow oily 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethoxy phenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 190.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, br s), 7.49-7.27 (7H, m), 7.17 (1H, br d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.04 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.2 Hz), 6.93 (1H, br d, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.25 (2H, s), 5.19 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.48 (3H, s), 3.39 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 232

Using 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 231, 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethoxy phenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 194.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.41 (1H, ddd, J = 7.8, 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.17 (1H, br d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.04 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 0.8 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.64 (1H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 233

Using 3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 232, colorless oily 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 102.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz), 7.04 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.2 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.26 (2H, s), 4.64 (1H, sept, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.0

-155-

Hz)

Example 234

Using 0.76 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 58, 60 mg of
5 white powdery 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 228.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.76 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.58-7.48 (3H, m), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.12 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.92-6.88 (2H, m),
10 4.46 (2H, q, J = 7.8 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 235

Using 0.76 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 58 and 0.58 g
15 of 1-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)ethanone, 0.18 g of pale yellow oily 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 228.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.58-7.50 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.38-7.30 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
20 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.45 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 236

Using 0.5 g of 3-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl] propionic acid obtained in Reference Example 71, 0.32 g of white
25 powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.55 (1H, dd, J = 6.75, 1.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.44 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.20-4.10 (4H, m),
30 3.50-3.40 (4H, m), 3.00-2.90 (2H, m), 2.70-2.60 (2H, m), 1.95-1.75 (4H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 237

Using 0.3 g of 3-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]

-156-

propionic acid obtained in Reference Example 71, 0.28 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-hydroxy pyrrolidin-1-yl)propan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.55 (1H, dd, $J = 6.75, 1.8$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.44 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 4.20-4.10 (4H, m), 3.50-3.40 (4H, m), 3.00-2.90 (2H, m), 2.70-2.60 (2H, m), 2.10-1.90 (3H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

10 Example 238

Using 1 g of 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionic acid obtained in Reference Example 73, 1.03 g of pale yellow powdery 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

15 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.61-7.27 (8H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.49-3.39 (4H, m), 2.94 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.65 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 1.95-1.78 (4H, m)

Example 239

- 20 Using 1 g of 3-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-pyrrolidin-1-yl-propan-1-one obtained in Example 238, 0.59 g of white powdery 3-[2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 2.

- 25 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.56-7.51 (2H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 5.97 (1H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.49-3.39 (4H, m), 2.94 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.66 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 1.97-1.79 (4H, m)

Example 240

- 30 Using 0.15 g of 3-[2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-pyrrolidin-1-yl-propan-1-one obtained in Example 239, 0.13 g of white powdery 3-[2-(4-ethoxy-3-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 3.

- 35 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.57 (1H, dd, $J = 8.1, 2.1$ Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, $J =$

-157-

6.9 Hz), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.49-3.40 (4H, m), 2.94 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.66 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.97-1.79 (4H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 241

5 N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide obtained in Example 25 was dissolved in 1 ml of dimethylformamide. A 30 mg quantity of sodium hydride was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. A 30 mg quantity of
10 methyl iodide was added thereto, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. Water and ethyl acetate were then added thereto, and extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed with water twice and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The residue was
15 purified by silica gel chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 35 mg of colorless oily N-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-N-methyl-2-trifluoromethylbenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.72-7.34 (7H, m), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8
20 Hz), 4.88-4.11 (1H, m), 3.98-3.89 (5H, m), 3.17-2.88 (3H, m), 1.43-1.34 (1H, m), 0.71-0.64 (2H, m), 0.42-0.36 (2H, m)

Example 242

Using 0.14 g of [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]methylamine obtained in Reference Example 74, 70 mg of
25 colorless oily N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy-N-methylbenzamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.60-7.26 (5H, m), 7.00-6.87 (3H, m), 4.23-4.02 (8H, m), 3.19-2.96 (3H, m), 1.52-1.40 (6H, m), 1.36 (3H, t, J =
30 6.9 Hz)

Example 243

Using 0.2 g of 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethylamine obtained in Reference Example 78 and 0.18 g of 2-ethoxy benzoic acid, 0.14 g of white powdery N-(2-[2-(3,4-
35 dimethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethyl)-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained

-158-

in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.22 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 4.8 Hz), 7.60-7.50 (2H, m), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.39 (1H, m), 7.06 (1H, m), 6.95-6.85 (2H, m), 4.30-4.05 (6H, m), 4.09 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.85 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.91 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.28 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 244

Using 0.3 g of 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 80 and 0.28 g of 1-(2-amino)ethanone, 0.32 g of white powdery N-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 8.67 (1H, d, J = 0.9 Hz), 8.49 (1H, t, J = 5.7 Hz), 8.10-8.00 (2H, m), 7.70-7.50 (5H, m), 7.16 (1H, m), 4.81 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 4.13 (4H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.38 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.37 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 245

Using 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 80, 0.32 g of white powdery 1-(4-{4-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carbonyl]piperazin-1-yl}phenyl)ethanone was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.20 (1H, s), 7.95-7.85 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.00-6.85 (3H, m), 4.40-4.20 (2H, m), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.16 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.00-3.80 (2H, m), 3.50-3.45 (4H, m), 2.53 (3H, s), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 246

Using 0.28 g of 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 80 and 0.2 g of 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)piperazine, 0.36 g of white powdery 4-(2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)piperazine was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.16 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 2.1 Hz), 7.54 (1H, s), 6.95-6.84 (5H, m), 4.40-4.30 (2H, m), 4.21-4.12 (4H,

-159-

m), 4.00-3.93 (2H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.14 (4H, t, $J = 4.8$ Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)

Example 247

Using 0.28 g of 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 80 and 1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)piperazine, white powdery 4-(2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl)-1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)piperazine was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.16 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd, $J = 8.7, 2.1$ Hz), 7.54 (1H, s), 6.95-6.78 (5H, m), 4.40-4.30 (2H, m), 4.21-4.12 (4H, m), 4.00-3.93 (2H, m), 3.14 (4H, t, $J = 4.8$ Hz), 1.49 (6H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)

Example 248

Using 0.28 g of 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 80 and 0.14 g of 2-phenylethylamine, 0.21 g of white powdery N-phenethyl-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.17 (1H, s), 7.56 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 2.1$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.36-7.21 (5H, m), 7.12 (1H, br s), 6.93 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.22-4.12 (4H, m), 3.74-3.66 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.57-1.46 (6H, m)

Example 249

Using 0.28 g of 2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxylic acid obtained in Reference Example 80 and 0.13 g of 1-(2-aminoethyl)pyrrolidine, 0.15 g of pale yellow powdery N-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)oxazole-4-carboxamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.17 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, dd, $J = 8.4, 1.8$ Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.44 (1H, br s), 6.92 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.23-4.12 (4H, m), 3.65-3.58 (2H, m), 2.79 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.70-2.58 (4H, m), 1.87-1.75 (4H, m), 1.53-1.46 (6H, m)

Example 250

Using 0.15 g of [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]acetic acid obtained in Reference Example 81 and 0.11 g of o-

-160-

phenetidine, 0.12 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-N-(2-ethoxyphenyl)acetamide was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.74 (1H, br s), 8.37 (1H, dd, J = 7.2, 1.8 Hz),
5 7.70-7.65 (2H, m), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.00-6.90 (3H, m),
6.80 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.16
(2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.97 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.74 (2H, s), 1.49
(3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.18 (3H, t, J =
7.2 Hz)

10 Example 251

Using 0.15 g of [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]acetic acid obtained in Reference Example 81 and 85 mg of 2-amino-3-hydroxypyridine, 0.11 g of white powdery 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-N-(3-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)acetamide
15 was obtained in the same manner as in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 10.37 (1H, brs), 9.88 (1H, brs), 7.84 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.65-7.60 (3H, m), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 4.2, 1.2 Hz),
6.94 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.22 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.16 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.51 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

20 Example 252

A 0.5 g quantity of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35, 0.36 g of piperazin-2-one and 0.28 g of potassium carbonate were added to 10 ml of acetonitrile, and the mixture was heated and refluxed
25 for 7 hours. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with water and then with saturated brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane :
30 methanol = 1:0 to 50:1), and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give 0.25 g of colorless crystalline 4-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]piperazin-2-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J =
35 2.1 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.03 (1H, brs), 4.17 (2H, q, J

-161-

= 6.9 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.61 (2H, s), 3.45-3.35 (2H, m), 3.27 (2H, s), 2.80-2.75 (2H, m), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 253

Using 0.5 g of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl) oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35 and 0.5 g of morpholine, 0.31 g of white powdery 4-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]morpholine was obtained in the same manner as in Example 252.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70-7.50 (2H, m), 7.54 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.25-4.10 (4H, m), 3.80-3.70 (4H, m), 3.51 (2H, s), 2.60-2.50 (4H, m), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 254

A 0.5 g quantity of 4-chloromethyl-2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazole obtained in Reference Example 35, 0.28 g of 2-mercaptopyridine and 0.28 g of potassium carbonate were added to 10 ml of dimethylformamide, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with water and then with saturated brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate : n-hexane = 1 : 4 to 1 : 2), and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized from a mixture of ethyl acetate and n-hexane to give 0.63 g of colorless crystalline 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]pyridine.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.45 (3H, m), 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 7.47 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.99 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.38 (2H, s), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 255

A 0.58 g quantity of 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethylsulfanyl]pyridine obtained in Example 254 was added to 20 ml of dichloromethane. A 0.55 g quantity of m-chloroperbenzoic acid was gradually added thereto with ice-cooling, and the

-162-

mixture was then stirred. The reaction mixture was diluted with 30 ml of dichloromethane, and washed with an aqueous 10% sodium hydroxide solution and then with saturated brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated by removing the solvent under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate : n-hexane = 2 : 1 to 3 : 1), and the obtained crude crystals was recrystallized from a mixture of ethyl acetate and n-hexane to give 0.49 g of colorless crystalline 2-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethanesulfonyl]pyridine.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.81 (1H, m), 8.00 (1H, m), 7.91 (1H, m), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, m), 7.50-7.40 (2H, m), 6.87 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 4.13 (4H, q, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, $J = 6.9$ Hz)

15 Example 256

A 0.27 g quantity of [2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methanamine obtained in Reference Example 37 and 0.3 ml of triethylamine were dissolved in 10 ml of acetonitrile. A 0.19 g quantity of o-toluenesulfonylchloride was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice, and the solvent was removed. The obtained residue was purified using a silica gel column (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 1 : 1). The obtained crude crystals were recrystallized from a mixture of n-hexane and ethyl acetate to give 0.3 g of white powdery N-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.96 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 1.5$ Hz), 7.48-7.16 (6H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 5.11 (1H, br s), 4.21-4.11 (6H, m), 2.64 (3H, s), 1.52-1.46 (6H, m)

30 Example 257

A 0.5 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 102 and 0.18 ml of hydrazine monohydrate were added to diethylene glycol. A 0.14 g quantity of potassium

-163-

hydroxide was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at 150°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, water was then added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. Drying was performed with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was removed. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1) to give 0.1 g of colorless oily 2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-[3-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propyl]oxazole.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.17-7.12 (2H, m), 6.93-6.81 (3H, m), 4.03 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.94-3.92 (5H, m), 2.72 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.62 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.03-1.96 (2H, m), 1.43-1.25 (4H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 258

A 1.6 g quantity of sodium hydride was suspended in 100 ml of tetrahydrofuran. A 2.68 g quantity of 1-(2-methylphenyl) ethanone and 6.58 g of 2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloro methyloxazole obtained in Reference Example 5 were successively added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. An aqueous saturated ammonium chloride solution was added thereto with ice-cooling. After stirring for 15 minutes, water was added thereto, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. Drying was then performed with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was removed. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 4 : 1), and 1.6 g of the obtained crude product was dissolved in 20 ml of ethanol. A 0.16 g quantity of 10% palladium-carbon powder was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the obtained filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : ethanol = 100 : 1) to give 0.47 g of yellow oily 2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(3-o-tolyl propyl)oxazole.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.60-7.54 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.15-7.08 (4H,

-164-

m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.65 (1H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 2.72-2.62 (4H, m), 2.37 (3H, s)

Example 259

Using 0.47 g of 2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(3-o-
5 tolylpropyl)oxazole obtained in Example 258, 0.37 g of colorless oily 2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(3-o-tolylpropyl)oxazole was obtained in the same manner as in Example 111.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.15-7.08 (4H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.1
10 Hz), 3.94-3.92 (5H, m), 2.72-2.62 (4H, m), 2.31 (3H, s), 2.04-1.92 (2H, m), 1.40-1.35 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 260

A 0.21 g quantity of 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-
15 methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 102 was added to 5 ml of ethanol, and the mixture was stirred with ice-cooling. A 37 mg quantity of sodium borohydride was gradually added thereto. After the temperature of the reaction mixture had reached room temperature, stirring was
20 performed for 2 hours. An aqueous 5N hydrochloric acid solution was added to the reaction mixture, and solvent was then removed. Extraction was performed with dichloromethane, and the extract was washed with saturate brine. The extract was then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was removed, and the
25 residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 0.18 g of colorless oily 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-ol.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.39-7.35 (2H, m), 7.23-7.18 (1H, m), 6.97-6.84 (3H, m),
30 5.00 (1H, br s), 4.07 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.94-3.92 (5H, m), 3.44 (1H, br s), 2.80-2.60 (2H, m), 2.20-2.15 (2H, m), 1.43-1.37 (4H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.37 (2H, m)

Example 261

35 An 80 mg quantity of 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxy

-165-

phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one obtained in Example 139 was dissolved in 3 ml of dimethylformamide. A 0.2 g quantity of sodium hydride was added thereto with ice-cooling and stirring, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. A 75 mg quantity of methyl iodide was added thereto, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 8 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water twice, and the solvent was removed. The obtained residue was purified using a silica gel column (n-hexane : ethyl acetate = 3 : 1) to give 35 mg of colorless oily 3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-2,2-dimethyl-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.41 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.38-7.60 (3H, m), 7.34 (1H, s), 7.21-7.24 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.63 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.15 (2H, s), 2.28 (3H, s), 1.38-1.49 (12H, m)

Example 262

Using 0.9 g of methyl 3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propionate obtained in Reference Example 83, 1.05 g of yellow oily methyl 3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-oxopropionate was obtained in the same manner as in Example 100.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.25 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.65 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.47-7.33 (3H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 5.17 (1H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.43 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.32-3.23 (2H, m)

Example 263

Using 0.7 g of methyl 3-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 262, 0.42 g of colorless oily methyl 2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-methyl-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate was obtained in the same manner as in Example 261.

-166-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.18 (1H, dd, J = 6.9, 1.8 Hz), 7.64 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.42-7.34 (3H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.43 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.64 (3H, s), 3.40 (1H, d, J = 15 Hz), 3.26 (1H, d, J = 15 Hz)

Example 264

Using 0.42 g of methyl 2-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-methyl-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxopropionate obtained in Example 263, 0.25 g of colorless oily 1-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-2-methylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 136.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.43-7.28 (3H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.45 (1H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.21 (1H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.15-3.06 (1H, m), 2.73-2.64 (1H, m), 1.23 (3H, d, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 265

Using 0.2 g of 1-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-2-methylpropan-1-one obtained in Example 264, 80 mg of colorless oily 1-(3-methoxypyridin-2-yl)-3-{2-[4-methoxy-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-one was obtained in the same manner as in Example 261.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.17 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.31-7.21 (2H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.45 (2H, q, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.05 (2H, s), 1.34 (6H, s)

Example 266

A 60 ml quantity of trifluoroacetic acid was stirred with ice cooling, 12.3 g of the compound obtained in Example 231 was added thereto, and stirring was conducted for one hour. At the completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was neutralized by addition of an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and ethyl acetate was added to the obtained

-167-

mixture. The organic layer was washed twice with water, separated, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized from ethanol, thereby yielding 5.9 g of white powdery 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.2 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.62-7.26 (9H, m), 6.99-6.85 (3H, m), 5.19 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 267

Using the compound obtained in Example 266 and chlorodifluoromethane, white powdery 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 19.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.90-6.60 (7H, m), 6.34 (1H, t, J = 73.8 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.36 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.29 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 84

Using 2-fluoroethanol, a colorless oily 2-fluoroethyl methanesulfonate was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 50.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 4.76-4.73 (1H, m), 4.60-4.58 (1H, m), 4.53-4.50 (1H, m), 4.43-4.41 (1H, m), 3.08 (3H, s)

Reference Example 85

Using 2,2-difluoroethanol, colorless oily 2,2-difluoro ethylmethanesulfonate was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 50.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 6.01 (1H, tt, J = 54.3, 3.9 Hz), 4.38 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz), 3.12 (3H, s)

Example 268

Using the compound obtained in Example 266 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 84, white powdery 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2-fluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.61-7.59 (2H, m),

-168-

7.49-7.31 (7H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.90-4.87 (1H, m), 4.74-4.71 (1H, m), 4.37-4.35 (1H, m), 4.28-4.26 (1H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.44 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

5 Example 269

Using the compound obtained in Example 266 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of

10 Example 3.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.74 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.61-7.28 (9H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.95-6.89 (2H, m), 6.22 (1H, tt, $J = 54.9, 3.9$ Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.29 (1H, td, $J = 12.9, 3.9$ Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

15 Example 270

Using the compound obtained in Example 267, white powdery 1-(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 2.

20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.71 (1H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.54-7.41 (4H, m), 7.38-7.16 (2H, m), 6.89 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, $J = 74.7$ Hz), 5.69 (1H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.36 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)

Example 271

25 Using the compound obtained in Example 268, white powdery 1-[2-(2-fluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 2.

30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.73 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.55-7.42 (4H, m), 7.05 (1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, $J = 8.7$ Hz), 4.91-4.88 (1H, m), 4.75-4.72 (1H, m), 4.38-4.35 (1H, m), 4.29-4.26 (1H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

Example 272

35 Using the compound obtained in Example 269, white powdery 1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-

-169-

methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 2.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.56-7.41 (4H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.92-6.87 (2H, m), 6.21 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 3.9 Hz), 5.67 (1H, s), 4.29 (1H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz),
5 3.94 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 273

Using the compound obtained in Example 270 and 2-bromopropane, white powdery 1-(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained
10 following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70-7.25 (5H, m), 7.20-6.80 (2H, m), 6.59 (1H, t., J = 73.5Hz), 4.64 (1H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 1.39 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 274

Using the compound obtained in Example 270 and ethyl iodide, white powdery 1-(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.60-7.46 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.31-7.16 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 73.5 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.37 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)
20

Example 275

Using the compound obtained in Example 271 and 2-bromopropane, white powdery 1-(2-fluoroethoxyphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.58-7.54 (2H, m), 7.45-7.41 (2H, m), 7.04 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.92 (2H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.81 (2H, dt, J = 47.4, 4.2 Hz), 4.64-4.60 (1H, m), 4.32 (2H, dt, J = 23.1, 4.2 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 5.7 Hz)
30

Example 276

-170-

Using the compound obtained in Example 271 and 4-bromo-1-butene, white powdery 3-[2-(3-but-3-enyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2-fluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

5 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.58-7.53 (2H, m), 7.45-7.42 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.92 (2H, t, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.00-5.84 (1H, m), 5.21-5.09 (2H, m) 4.81 (2H, dt, J = 47.4, 4.2 Hz), 4.32 (2H, dt, J = 23.1, 4.2 Hz), 4.14 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5
10 Hz), 2.64-2.61 (2H, m)

Example 277

Using the compound obtained in Example 271 and isobutyl bromide, white powdery 1-[2-(2-fluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained
15 following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.57-7.51 (2H, m), 7.48-7.42 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.92 (2H, t, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.81 (2H, dt, J = 47.4, 4.2 Hz), 4.32 (2H, dt, J = 23.1, 4.2 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.43 (2H, t, J =
20 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.23-2.14 (1H, m), 1.04 (6H, d, J = 5.7 Hz)

Example 278

Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and 2-bromopropane, white powdery 1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was
25 obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.59-7.44 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.22 (1H, tt, J = 54.6, 3.9 Hz) 4.65 (1H, sept., J = 6.0 Hz),
30 4.29 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz), 3.90 (3H, s) 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz) 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz) 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 279

Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and 1-bromopropane, white powdery 1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-propoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was
35

-171-

obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.61-7.43 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.92-6.89 (2H, m), 6.23 (1H, tt, J = 54.6, 3.9 Hz), 4.29 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz),
5 4.06 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.90 (2H, qt, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 280

Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and ethyl
10 iodide, white powdery 1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.61-7.44 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.93-6.90 (2H, m),
15 6.23 (1H, tt, J = 54.6, 3.9 Hz) 4.29 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 281

Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and allyl
20 bromide, white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.60-7.44 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.94-6.89 (2H, m),
25 6.41-6.04 (2H, m), 5.44 (1H, dd, J = 17.4, 1.5 Hz), 5.31 (1H, dd, J = 10.2, 1.5 Hz), 4.29 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 282

Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and 4-bromo-
30 1-butene, white powdery 3-[2-(3-but-3-enyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.60-7.44 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.09 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.93-6.89 (2H, m),
35 6.23 (1H, tt, J = 54.6, 3.9 Hz), 5.99-5.85 (1H, m), 5.23-5.10 (2H,

-172-

m), 4.29 (2H, td, $J = 12.9, 3.9$ Hz), 4.14 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.39 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.68-2.60 (2H, m)

Example 283

5 Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane, white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropyl methoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy) phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

10 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.75 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.58-7.44 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.09 (1H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.93-6.90 (2H, m), 6.24 (1H, tt, $J = 54.6, 3.9$ Hz), 4.29 (2H, td, $J = 12.9, 3.9$ Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.39 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 1.43-1.33 (1H, m), 0.70-0.63 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

15 Example 284

 Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the
20 procedure of Example 3.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.74 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.65 (1H, dd, $J = 7.8, 1.8$ Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, $J = 2.1$ Hz), 7.50-7.42 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.96-6.89 (2H, m), 6.42-5.95 (2H, m), 4.35-4.23 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.39 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$
25 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

Example 285

 Using the compound obtained in Example 272 and isobutyl bromide, white powdery 1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-[2-(3-isobutoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-propan-1-one was obtained
30 following the procedure of Example 3.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.74 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.57-7.44 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.92-6.89 (2H, m), 6.23 (1H, tt, $J = 54.6, 3.9$ Hz), 4.29 (2H, td, $J = 12.9, 3.9$ Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.38 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.99
35 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.19 (1H, qt, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 1.05 (6H, d, $J =$

-173-

6.6 Hz)

Example 286

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 35 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 70, pale yellow oily

5 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.56-7.38 (3H, m), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.04 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.92-6.88 (2H, m), 5.26 (2H, s), 4.21-4.08 (4H, m), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, 10 t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.51-1.45 (6H, m)

Example 287

Using the compound obtained in Example 286, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 266.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 12.25 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz), 7.60-7.43 (4H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.92-6.86 (2H, m), 4.21-4.10 (4H, m), 3.44 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.51-1.43 (6H, m)

Example 288

20 Using the compound obtained in Example 287 and chlorodifluoromethane, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 19.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.51 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.60-7.45 (3H, m), 25 7.30 (1H, s), 7.28-7.19 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.58 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.15 (4H, q, J = 7.2 Hz) 3.36 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 289

30 Using the compound obtained in Example 287 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 84, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2-fluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.56-7.41 (4H, m), 7.04 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 6.95-6.88 (2H, m), 4.81 (2H, 35 dt, J = 47.1, 4.2 Hz), 4.32 (2H, dt, J = 27.3, 4.2 Hz), 4.21-4.10

-174-

(4H, m), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz) 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz) 1.50-1.45 (6H, m)

Example 290

Using the compound obtained in Example 287 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-[2-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.56-7.43 (3H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.23 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 3.9 Hz), 4.29 (2H, td, J = 13.2, 3.9 Hz), 4.21-4.10 (4H, m), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz) 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.50-1.45 (6H, m)

Example 291

A 0.2 g quantity of the compound obtained in Example 223 and 0.1 ml of triethylamine were dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane, 0.1 ml of acetyl chloride was added to the obtained solution, and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours at room temperature. At the completion of the reaction, water was added to the reaction mixture, and the obtained mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed twice with water, and the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified using a silica gel column (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 2:1), and the obtained crude crystals were recrystallized with ethanol, thereby yielding 15 mg of white powdery 2-{3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionyl}phenyl acetate.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.83 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.60-7.50 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.34-7.28 (1H, m), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 0.9 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.69-4.61 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.32 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.97 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.35 (3H, s), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 292

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 35 and 1-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)ethanone, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

-175-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.58-7.41 (3H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.35-7.29 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.20-4.10 (4H, m), 3.34 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

5 Example 293

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 11 and 1-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)ethanone, white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure
10 of Example 190.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.57-7.53 (3H, m), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.42-7.30 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.94-3.91 (5H, m), 3.34 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz) 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.42-1.30 (1H, m), 0.67-0.64 (2H, m), 0.40-0.36 (2H, m)

15 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 35 and the corresponding acetophenone derivatives, compounds of Examples 294 to 299 were obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

Example 294

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)
20 propan-1-one
White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.57-7.52 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.01 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 3.3 Hz), 6.90 (2H, t, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.20-4.10 (4H, m), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.39 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)
25

Example 295

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxy-5-methylphenyl)
propan-1-one
White powder

30 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.61-7.49 (3H, m), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.25-7.20 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.83 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.21-4.06 (6H, m), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.28 (3H, s), 1.53-1.40 (9H, m)

Example 296

35 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)

-176-

propan-1-one

Colorless powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.63 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.06-7.02 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.30 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.49 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 297

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)

10 propan-1-one

Colorless needle crystals

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.55 (1H, br s, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.52 (1H, br s), 7.44 (1H, br d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.17-7.09 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.17 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.29 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.44 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.47 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 298

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxy-4-methylphenyl)

propan-1-one

20 White powder

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.60-7.51 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.73 (1H, s), 4.21-4.08 (6H, m), 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.53-1.45 (9H, m)

25 Example 299

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxy-4-fluorophenyl)

propan-1-one

Colorless needle crystals

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 7.2 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.39 (1H, br s), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.71-6.61 (2H, m), 4.16 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 4.11 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.39 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.47 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

35 Example 300

-177-

The compound obtained in Reference Example 54 and methyl (2-methoxymethyl)benzoate were used and treated following the procedure of Example 100, followed by treatment according to Reference Example 48, yielding white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-methoxymethylphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.74 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.64-7.27 (6H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.73 (2H, s), 4.21-4.10 (4H, m), 3.43 (3H, s), 3.34 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.51-1.43 (6H, m)

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 54 and the corresponding methyl benzoate derivatives, compounds of Examples 301 to 303 were obtained following the procedure of the Example 300.

Example 301

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethylphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.62-7.51 (4H, m), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.38-7.30 (2H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.18-4.13 (4H, m), 3.31 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.81 (2H, q, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.20 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 302

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.56-7.51 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, s), 7.18-7.01 (3H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.21-4.10 (4H, m), 3.89 (6H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 303

3-[2-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxy-3-methylphenyl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.55-7.51 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.36-7.29 (2H, m), 7.04 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.20-4.11 (4H, m), 3.83 (2H, q, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.39 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.48 (6H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.26

-178-

(3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 304

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 58 and 1-(2-ethoxy-4-fluorophenyl)ethanone, pale yellow powdery 1-(2-ethoxy-4-fluorophenyl)-3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.77 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.71-6.61 (2H, m), 4.21-4.07 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.39 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.52-1.47 (6H, m)

Example 305

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 58 and 1-(4-fluoro-2-isopropoxyphenyl)ethanone, colorless oily 3-[2-(3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(4-fluoro-2-isopropoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.77 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.71-6.61 (2H, m), 4.63 (1H, sept, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.42 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 306

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 68 and 1-(2-ethoxy-5-methylphenyl)ethanone, white powdery 1-(2-ethoxy-5-methylphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.60-7.40 (3H, m), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.24-7.19 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.83 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.69-4.58 (1H, m), 4.10 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.29 (3H, s), 1.48-1.38 (9H, m)

Example 307

-179-

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 68 and 1-(2-ethoxy-4-methylphenyl)ethanone, white powdery 1-(2-ethoxy-4-methylphenyl)-3-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

- 5 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.66 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.59-7.53 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.73 (1H, s), 4.58-4.71 (1H, m), 4.12 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.90 (1H, s) 3.40 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.98 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

10 Example 308

Using the compound obtained in Example 136 and chlorodifluoromethane, white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 4.

- 15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, m), 7.83 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.32 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.58 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

20 Example 309

Using the compound obtained in Example 136 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of

25 Example 3.

- ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.60-7.54 (2H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.35-7.31 (1H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.16 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 1.2 Hz) 4.29 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 1.2 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.61 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s)
- 30

Example 310

- Using the compound obtained in Example 136 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 84, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example
- 35

-180-

3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50-8.49 (1H, m), 7.63-7.54 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.27 (1H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.88 (1H, t, J = 4.2 Hz), 4.72 (1H, t, J = 4.2 Hz) 4.39 (1H, t, J = 4.2 Hz), 4.30
5 (1H, t, J = 4.2 Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

Example 311

Using the compound obtained in Example 136 and 2-bromobutane, yellow oily 3-[2-(3-sec-butoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained
10 following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.59-7.55 (3H, m), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.45-7.30 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.43-4.37 (1H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01
15 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.86-1.62 (2H, m), 1.34 (3H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.00 (3H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 312

Using the compound obtained in Example 136 and 3-bromopentane, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(1-ethylpropoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was
20 obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.61-7.53 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.28-4.20 (1H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01
25 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.78-1.68 (4H, m), 0.98 (6H, t, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 313

Using the compound obtained in Example 101 and chlorodifluoromethane, white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was
30 obtained following the procedure of Example 4.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.85-7.80 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, m), 7.50-7.40 (2H, m), 7.0-6.9 (3H, m), 6.58 (1H, t, J = 74.4 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J =
35 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

-181-

Example 314

Using the compound obtained in Example 101 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery 3-(2-[3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl)-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.73-7.63 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.46-7.39 (2H, m), 7.01-6.91 (3H, m), 6.16 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 1.2 Hz), 4.29 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 1.2 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 315

Using the compound obtained in Example 101 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 84, white powdery 1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-3-{2-[3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.69 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.55 (1H, s), 7.44-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.91 (3H, m), 4.81 (2H, dt, J = 47.4, 4.2 Hz), 4.32 (2H, dt, J = 23.1, 4.2 Hz), 4.17-4.10 (2H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.41 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.46 (3H, t, J = 5.7 Hz)

Reference Example 86

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 59 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery ethyl 4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)benzoate was obtained following the procedure of Example 4.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.1 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 2.1 Hz), 7.44-7.29 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.11 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 4.2 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 4.38-4.21 (4H, m), 1.39 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 87

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 86, white powdery 4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)benzoic acid was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 3.

¹H-NMR (DMSO d₆) δ: 7.61 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J

-182-

= 1.8 Hz), 7.50-7.30 (5H, m), 7.18 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.38 (1H, tt, $J = 54.3, 3.6$ Hz), 5.22 (2H, s), 4.37 (2H, td, $J = 14.7, 3.6$ Hz)

Reference Example 88

5 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 87, white powdery 4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)benzamide was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 4.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO d_6) δ : 7.86 (1H, br s), 7.56-7.29 (7H, m), 7.25 (1H, br s), 7.14 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.40 (1H, tt, $J = 54.3, 3.6$ Hz),
10 5.20 (2H, s), 4.34 (2H, td, $J = 14.7, 3.6$ Hz)

Reference Example 89

 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 88, white powdery 2-[4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-4-chloromethyloxazole was obtained following the procedure of
15 Reference Example 5.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.68-7.60 (3H, m), 7.45-7.30 (5H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.12 (1H, tt, $J = 54.9, 4.2$ Hz) 5.18 (2H, s), 4.56 (2H, s), 4.30 (2H, td, $J = 13.2, 4.2$ Hz)

Reference Example 90

20 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 89, white powdery dimethyl 2-{2-[4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}malonate was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 47.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.63-7.57 (2H, m), 7.45-7.30 (6H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.12 (1H, tt, $J = 54.9, 4.2$ Hz), 5.18 (2H, s),
25 4.29 (2H, td, $J = 13.2, 4.2$ Hz), 3.89 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 3.75 (6H, s), 3.18 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz)

Reference Example 91

 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 90,
30 brownish oily methyl 3-{2-[4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-propionate was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 48.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.64-7.59 (2H, m), 7.42-7.33 (6H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.12 (1H, tt, $J = 54.9, 4.2$ Hz), 5.18 (2H, s),
35 4.29 (2H, td, $J = 13.2, 4.2$ Hz), 3.68 (3H, s), 2.91 (2H, t, $J =$

-183-

7.5 Hz), 2.72 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 316

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 91, pale yellow oily methyl 2-{2-[4-benzyloxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxo-

propionate was obtained following the procedure of Example 100.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.60-7.52 (3H, m), 7.46-7.30 (7H, m), 6.97 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.11 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 4.2 Hz), 5.24-5.16 (3H, m), 4.27 (2H, td, J = 13.2, 4.2 Hz), 3.66 (3H, s), 3.34-3.22 (2H, m), 2.60 (3H, s)

Example 317

Using the compound obtained in Example 316, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-4-hydroxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 136.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.61-7.57 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.11 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 4.2 Hz), 6.07 (1H, s), 4.32 (2H, td, J = 13.2, 4.2 Hz), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

Example 318

Using the compound obtained in Example 317 and methyl iodide, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-4-ethoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.66-7.57 (3H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.14 (1H, tt, J = 54.6, 3.9 Hz), 4.28 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz), 4.13 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 319

Using the compound obtained in Example 317 and 2-bromopropane, white powdery 3-{2-[3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)-4-isopropoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

-184-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.65-7.57 (3H, m), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.12 (1H, tt, J = 54.6, 3.9 Hz), 4.62-4.54 (1H, m), 4.26 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 3.9 Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz),
5 2.57 (3H, s), 1.37 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 320

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 7 and 2-difluoromethoxy benzoic acid, white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-difluoromethoxybenzamide was
10 obtained following the procedure of Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.10 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.64-7.57 (3H, m), 7.51-7.45 (4H, m), 7.40-7.26 (4H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 72.9 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s)

15 Example 321

Using the compound obtained in Example 320, white powdery 2-difluoromethoxy-N-[2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-benzamide was obtained following the procedure of
Example 2.

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.09 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.64-7.45 (5H, m), 7.32 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 72.9 Hz), 5.77 (1H, s), 4.61 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s)

Example 322

25 Using the compound obtained in Example 321 and allyl bromide, white powdery N-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-difluoromethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.10 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.64-7.30 (6H, m),
30 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.17-6.08 (1H, m), 5.45 (1H, dd, J = 17.1, 1.5 Hz), 5.32 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 1.5 Hz), 4.70 (2H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.62 (2H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.93 (3H, s)

Example 323

35 Using the compound obtained in Example 321 and 2-

-185-

bromopropane, white powdery 2-difluoromethoxy-N-[2-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]benzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.10 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.64-7.30 (6H, m),
5 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.70-4.61 (5H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 324

Using the compound obtained in Example 17 and 3-bromopentane, white powdery N-{2-[3-(1-ethylpropoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.63-7.55 (4H, m), 7.32-7.28 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 4.59
15 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.28-4.20 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.82-1.68 (4H, m), 0.99 (6H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 325

Using the compound obtained in Example 2 and 3-bromopentane, white powdery 2-ethoxy-N-{2-[3-(1-ethylpropoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}benzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.62-7.56 (3H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.96-6.91 (2H, m), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.26-4.14 (3H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 1.79-1.69 (4H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz),
25 1.00 (6H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 92

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 44, colorless oily dimethyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]malonate was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 47.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.48-7.22 (6H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 3.90 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.73 (6H, s), 3.20 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

35 Reference Example 93

-186-

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 92, pale yellow oily methyl 3-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]propionate was obtained following the procedure of Reference Example 48.

- 5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 7.71 (1H, d, $J = 1.8$ Hz), 7.48-7.31 (6H, m), 7.24 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, $J = 74.7$ Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 3.70 (3H, s), 2.93 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.71 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz)
Example 326

- Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 93,
10 colorless oily methyl 2-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)-3-oxo propionate was obtained following the procedure of Example 100.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.50 (1H, dd, $J = 4.8, 1.2$ Hz), 7.67-7.30 (10H, m), 7.21 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, $J = 74.7$ Hz), 5.18 (2H,
15 s), 4.11 (1H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.45-3.20 (2H, m), 2.60 (3H, s)

Example 327

- The compound obtained in Example 326 was used and treated following the procedure of Example 125, followed by
20 treatment according to the procedure of Example 2, yielding white powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

- $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.50 (1H, dd, $J = 4.5, 1.2$ Hz), 7.67-7.45 (4H, m), 7.33-7.30 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.58 (1H, t, $J =$
25 75 Hz), 5.76 (1H, s), 3.60 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

Example 328

- A 0.15 quantity of the compound obtained in Example 327 and 0.18 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved
30 in 3 ml of ethanol, 0.15 g of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane was then added to the obtained solution, and the obtained mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water and
35 concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was

-187-

purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane: ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 42 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.60-7.53 (3H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.35-7.31 (1H, m), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.68 (1H, t, J = 75.3 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 1.37-1.25 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.34 (2H, m)

Example 329

A 80 mg quantity of the compound obtained in Example 327 and 0.09 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 2 ml of ethanol, 80 mg of 1-bromopropane was then added to the obtained solution, and heated and refluxed overnight. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane: ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 25 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.61-7.53 (3H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.35-7.31 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.07 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 1.87 (2H, td, J = 7.5, 6.6 Hz), 1.07 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 330

A 0.15 g quantity of the compound obtained in Example 327 and 0.18 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 3 ml of ethanol, 0.15 g of allyl bromide was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted for 2 hours. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate was performed. The

-188-

organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 70 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.62-7.56 (3H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.50-7.31 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.12-6.02 (1H, m), 5.46 (1H, dd, J = 17.4, 1.5 Hz), 5.33 (1H, dd, J = 10.8, 1.5 Hz), 4.68 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 3.61 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s)

Example 331

An 80 mg quantity of the compound obtained in Example 327 and 0.09 ml of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5,4,0]undec-7-ene were dissolved in 2 ml of ethanol, and 80 mg of 4-bromo-1-butene was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted overnight. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 22 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-but-3-enyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.61-7.54 (3H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.35-7.31 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.98-5.83 (1H, m), 5.24-5.12 (2H, m), 4.16 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.61 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.03 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.64-2.58 (5H, m)

Example 332

A 0.15 g quantity of the compound obtained in Example 327 and 0.18 ml of DBU were dissolved in 3 ml of ethanol, 0.15 g of 2-bromopropane was then added to the obtained solution, and

-189-

heating and refluxing were conducted overnight. After cooling, water was added to the reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 70 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 0.9 Hz), 7.63-7.53 (3H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.35-7.31 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.73-4.65 (1H, m), 3.61 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

15 Example 333

Using the compound obtained in Example 327 and ethyl iodide, white powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 330.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.61-7.49 (4H, m), 7.35-7.30 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.61 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 334

25 A 60 mg quantity of the compound obtained in Example 229 and 0.2 ml of DBU were dissolved in 4 ml of ethanol, 0.2 ml of ethyl iodide was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted for 2 hours. After cooling, water was added to the reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from ethanol, thereby yielding 36 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)

-190-

propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.60-7.34 (4H, m), 7.01-6.91 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.22-4.07 (4H, m), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.50-1.40 (6H, m)

Example 335

A 0.15 g quantity of the compound obtained in Example 229 and 0.17 ml of DBU were dissolved in 4 ml of ethanol, 0.14 g of allyl bromide was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted for 2 hours. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 90 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.62-7.56 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (2H, m), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.01-6.92 (2H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.15-6.00 (1H, m), 5.45 (1H, dd, J = 17.1, 1.5 Hz), 5.32 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 1.5 Hz), 4.67 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 336

A 0.12 g quantity of the compound obtained in Example 229 and 0.14 ml of DBU were dissolved in 3 ml of ethanol, 0.12 g of (bromomethyl)cyclopropane was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted overnight. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from ethanol, thereby yielding 80 mg

-191-

of white powdery 3-[2-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.59-7.54 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (2H, m), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.01-6.95 (2H, m), 6.68 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.95 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.34-1.28 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.34 (2H, m).

Example 337

10 A 0.12 g quantity of the compound obtained in Example 229 and 0.14 ml of DBU were dissolved in 3 ml of ethanol, 0.12 g of 4-bromo-1-butene was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted overnight. After cooling, water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extract was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were recrystallized from ethanol, thereby yielding 80 mg of white powdery 3-[2-(3-but-3-enyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.61-7.54 (2H, m), 7.45-7.40 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.00-6.92 (2H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.97-5.83 (1H, m), 5.23-5.12 (2H, m), 4.18-4.10 (4H, m), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.63-2.56 (4H, m), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 338

Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and ethyl iodide, white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)-oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 3.6 Hz), 7.67-7.57 (4H, m), 7.33-7.20 (2H, m), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 4.20 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 339

Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and allyl bromide, white solid N-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.40-8.39 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.65-7.58 (3H, m), 7.33-7.22 (3H, m), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.13-6.03 (1H, m), 5.50-5.32 (2H, m), 4.70-4.68 (2H, m), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s)

10 Example 340

Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and 1-bromopropane, white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 7.8, Hz), 7.67-7.57 (4H, m), 7.33-7.20 (2H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.08 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.94-1.82 (2H, m), 1.07 (3H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Example 341

20 Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and 2-bromopropane, white solid N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39-8.38 (1H, m), 7.67-7.57 (4H, m), 7.33-7.19 (2H, m), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.74-4.67 (1H, m), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.39 (6H, d, J = 6.0 Hz)

Example 342

30 Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and 3-bromopentane, colorless oily N-{2-[4-difluoromethoxy-3-(1-ethylpropoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.40-8.38 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.63-7.55 (3H, m), 7.33-7.20 (3H, m), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.33 (1H, qt, J = 6.0 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s),

-193-

1.79-1.70 (4H, m), 0.98 (6H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 343

Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and 4-bromo-1-butene, colorless oily N-[2-(3-but-3-enyloxy-4-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.40-8.38 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.64-7.58 (3H, m), 7.33-7.20 (2H, m), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.95-5.84 (1H, m), 5.23-5.13 (2H, m), 4.61-4.59 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 2.64-2.58 (2H, m)

Example 344

Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and isobutyl bromide, colorless oily N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-isobutoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, br s), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.62-7.57 (3H, m), 7.33-7.20 (2H, m), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.88 (2H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 2.19-2.04 (1H, m), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz)

Example 345

Using the compound obtained in Example 97 and (bromomethyl)cyclobutane, colorless oily N-[2-(3-cyclobutyl methoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methyl picolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.40 (1H, br s), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.64-7.59 (3H, m), 7.33-7.20 (2H, m), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.60 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.08 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.89-2.76 (4H, m), 2.25-2.12 (2H, m), 2.04-1.92 (4H, m)

Example 346

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 46 and 2-ethoxybenzoic acid, white powdery N-[2-(3-benzyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 96.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.68-7.61 (2H, m), 7.48-7.24 (7H, m),

-194-

7.07 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.18 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 347

5 Using the compound obtained in Example 346, white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 97.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
10 7.71-7.60 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz), 7.46-7.39 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 73.2 Hz), 6.02 (1H, br s), 4.64 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

15 Example 348

A 80 mg quantity of the compound obtained in Example 347 and 0.1 ml of DBU were dissolved in 2 ml of ethanol, 80 mg of isobutyl bromide was then added to the obtained solution, and heating and refluxing were conducted overnight. After cooling,
20 water was added to the obtained reaction mixture, and ethyl acetate extraction was performed. The organic layer was washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (n-hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1). The obtained crystals were
25 recrystallized from aqueous 80 % ethanol, thereby yielding 30 mg of white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-isobutoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.54 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.67 (1H, s), 7.66-7.57 (2H, m), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz),
30 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.87 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.17 (1H, qt, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.07 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 349

35 Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and ethyl

-195-

iodide, white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
5 7.67-7.58 (3H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.24-7.21 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.64 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz)
4.63 (1H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.23-4.15 (4H, m), 1.52-1.46 (6H, m)

Example 350

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and 1-
10 bromopropane, white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz),
7.67 (1H, s), 7.64-7.57 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d,
15 J = 7.8 Hz), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
6.63 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.07 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.90 (2H, qt, J = 7.2, 6.6 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.08 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 351

20 Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and allyl bromide, white powdery N-[2-(3-allyloxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
25 7.68 (1H, s), 7.65-7.60 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.25-7.23 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.64 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 6.10-6.03 (1H, m), 5.47 (1H, dd, J = 17.4, 1.5 Hz), 5.34 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 1.5 Hz), 4.69 (2H, dt, J = 5.1, 1.5 Hz), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 1.2 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz),
30 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 352

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and 2-
bromopropane, white powdery N-[2-(4-difluoromethoxy-3-isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was
35 obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

-196-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.65-7.57 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.26-7.21 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.63 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.74-4.62 (3H, m), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz)

Example 353

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane, white powdery N-[2-(3-cyclopropyl methoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxy benzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.61-7.58 (2H, m), 7.46-7.39 (1H, m), 7.26-7.21 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.70 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.63 (2H, dd, J = 5.4, 0.9 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.35-1.30 (1H, m), 0.71-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 354

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and 4-bromo-1-butene, white powdery N-[2-(3-but-3-enyloxy-4-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.64-7.58 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.26-7.21 (1H, m), 7.08 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.64 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.92-5.86 (1H, m), 5.24-5.13 (2H, m), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.22-4.14 (4H, m), 2.65-2.58 (2H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 355

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and 3-bromopentane, white powdery N-{2-[4-difluoromethoxy-3-(1-ethylpropoxy)phenyl]oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.57 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.63-7.58 (2H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz),

-197-

6.63 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.33 (1H, qt, J = 6.0, 5.1 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.79-1.70 (4H, m), 1.49 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 0.99 (6H, t, J = 7.5 Hz)

Reference Example 94

5 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 59 and chlorodifluoromethane, white powdery ethyl 4-benzyloxy-3-difluoromethoxybenzoate was obtained following the procedure of Example 4.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.90-7.80 (2H, m), 7.45-7.30 (5H, m), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 74.4 Hz), 5.23 (2H, s), 4.35 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.38 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 95

15 Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 94, white powdery 2-(4-benzyloxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyloxazole was obtained following the procedures of Reference Examples 3 to 5.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.90-7.80 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.45-7.30 (5H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 5.20 (2H, s), 4.56 (2H, s)

20 Example 356

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 95, white powdery 3-{2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl}-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedures of Reference Examples 92 and 93 and Examples 326 and 327.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.49 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.76-7.72 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.57 (1H, s), 7.37-7.30 (1H, m), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s)

30 Example 357

Using the compound obtained in Example 356 and 2-bromopropane, white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

35 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.83-7.78 (2H, m),

-198-

7.58 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.58 (1H, t, $J = 75$ Hz), 4.67-4.57 (1H, m), 3.59 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.39 (6H, d, $J = 6.0$ Hz)

5 Example 358

Using the compound obtained in Example 356 and allyl bromide, white powdery 3-[2-(4-allyloxy-3-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

10 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.50 (1H, dd, $J = 4.8, 1.2$ Hz), 7.84-7.80 (2H, m), 7.60-7.56 (1H, m), 7.47 (1H, d, $J = 1.2$ Hz), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, $J = 74.7$ Hz), 6.10-6.00 (1H, m), 5.44 (1H, dd, $J = 17.4, 1.5$ Hz), 5.33 (1H, dd, $J = 10.5, 1.5$ Hz), 4.65 (2H, dt, $J = 5.1, 1.5$ Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, $J =$
15 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.58 (3H, s)

Example 359

Using the compound obtained in Example 356 and 4-bromo-1-butene, white powdery 3-[2-(4-but-3-enyloxy-3-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was

20 obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.50 (1H, dd, $J = 4.8, 1.2$ Hz), 7.84-7.78 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, $J = 75$ Hz), 5.94-5.85 (1H, m), 5.23-5.12 (2H, m), 4.12 (2H, t, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, $J =$
25 7.2 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.63-2.56 (5H, m)

Example 360

Using the compound obtained in Example 356 and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane, white powdery 3-[2-(4-cyclopropyl methoxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-
30 2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.50 (1H, dd, $J = 4.8, 1.2$ Hz), 7.83-7.79 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 6.65 (1H, t, $J = 75$ Hz), 3.92 (2H, d, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.59 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, $J = 7.2$ Hz),
35

-199-

2.57 (3H, s), 1.33-1.27 (1H, m), 0.69-0.63 (2H, m), 0.40-0.34 (2H, m)

Example 361

Using the compound obtained in Example 356 and 1-bromopropane, white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.84-7.78 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.43-7.30 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.03 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 1.87 (2H, qt, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.06 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 362

Using the compound obtained in Example 356 and ethyl iodide, white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.50 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.84-7.78 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.34-7.30 (1H, m), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.15 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.59 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.57 (3H, s), 1.47 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 363

The compound obtained in Reference Example 95 was used and treated following the procedure of Example 228, followed by treatment according to the procedure of Example 229, yielding white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.80-7.75 (2H, m), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.46-7.40 (2H, m), 7.22-6.69 (3H, m), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 5.91 (1H, br s), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Example 364

Using the compound obtained in Example 363 and 4-bromo-1-butene, white powdery 3-[2-(4-but-3-enyloxy-3-difluoromethoxy

-200-

phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.84-7.79 (2H, m), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.46-7.39 (2H, m), 7.01-6.92 (3H, m), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.91-5.85 (1H, m), 5.23-5.12 (2H, m), 4.18-4.09 (4H, m), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.60 (2H, m), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 365

Using the compound obtained in Example 363 and allyl bromide, white powdery 3-[2-(4-allyloxy-3-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.83-7.79 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.46-7.39 (2H, m), 7.02-6.92 (3H, m), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 74.7 Hz), 6.06-6.00 (1H, m), 5.47-5.30 (2H, m), 4.66-4.63 (2H, m), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 366

Using the compound obtained in Example 363 and ethyl iodide, white powdery 3-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-ethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 3.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.84-7.80 (2H, m), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.45-7.39 (2H, m), 7.00-6.91 (3H, m), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.18-4.10 (4H, m), 3.42 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.99 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 1.50-1.44 (6H, m)

Reference Example 96

The compound obtained in Reference Example 95 was used and treated following the procedure of Reference Example 45, followed by treatment according to the procedure of Reference Example 46, yielding pale yellow oily [2-(4-benzyloxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]methylaniline was obtained.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.89-7.82 (2H, m), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.56-7.31 (5H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.19 (2H, s), 3.83 (2H, s)

-201-

Example 367

The compound obtained in Reference Example 96 was used and treated following the procedure of Example 96, followed by treatment according to the procedure of Example 97, yielding

5 white powdery N-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.79-7.76 (2H, m), 7.63-7.58 (2H, m), 7.37-7.28 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.16 (1H, s), 4.58 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 368

Using the compound obtained in Example 367 and allyl bromide, white powdery N-[2-(4-allyloxy-3-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained

15 following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.87-7.83 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.60-7.57 (1H, m), 7.33-7.29 (1H, m), 7.10 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.10-5.99 (1H, m), 5.55 (1H, dd, J = 17.1, 1.5 Hz), 5.34 (1H, dd, J = 10.5, 1.5 Hz), 4.65 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.58 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s)

Example 369

Using the compound obtained in Example 367 and (bromomethyl)cyclobutane, white powdery N-[2-(4-cyclobutyl methoxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methyl picolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.87-7.82 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.33-7.29 (2H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.59 (1H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.03 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.90-2.82 (1H, m), 2.76 (3H, s), 2.22-2.13 (2H, m), 2.00-1.84 (4H, m)

Example 370

Using the compound obtained in Example 367 and isobutyl bromide, white powdery N-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-isobutoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained

35

-202-

following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.87-7.83 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.60-7.57 (1H, m), 7.33-7.28 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.59 (1H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.81 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 2.22-2.09 (1H, m), 1.06 (6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz)

Example 371

Using the compound obtained in Example 367 and 4-bromo-1-butene, white powdery N-[2-(4-but-3-enyloxy-3-difluoromethoxy phenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.88-7.83 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.60-7.57 (1H, m), 7.33-7.29 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.94-5.83 (1H, m), 5.24-5.12 (2H, m), 4.59 (1H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.13 (2H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 2.63-2.57 (2H, m)

Example 372

Using the compound obtained in Example 367 and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane, white powdery N-[2-(4-cyclopropyl methoxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 7.86-7.83 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.33-7.28 (1H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.66 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 3.93 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.33-1.24 (1H, m), 0.70-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 373

The compound obtained in Reference Example 96 was used and treated following the procedure of Example 96, followed by treatment according to the procedure of Example 97, yielding white powdery N-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.81-7.78 (2H, m), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.11-7.05 (2H, m), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.62 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 5.87 (1H,

-203-

br s), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 374

Using the compound obtained in Example 373 and 2-bromopropane, white powdery N-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-isopropoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.85-7.82 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.09-7.01 (2H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.71-4.61 (5H, m), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.51 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.40 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 375

Using the compound obtained in Example 373 and (bromomethyl)cyclopropane, white powdery N-[2-(4-cyclopropylmethoxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.1 Hz), 7.85-7.82 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.45-7.39 (1H, m), 7.09-6.94 (3H, m), 6.66 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.93 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.34-1.24 (1H, m), 0.71-0.64 (2H, m), 0.41-0.35 (2H, m)

Example 376

Using the compound obtained in Example 373 and 1-bromopropane, white powdery N-[2-(3-difluoromethoxy-4-propoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.87-7.83 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.09-6.85 (3H, m), 6.35 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.62 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.6 Hz), 4.04 (2H, t, J = 6.0 Hz), 1.91-1.84 (2H, m), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.07 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 377

Using the compound obtained in Example 373 and allyl bromide, white powdery N-[2-(4-allyloxy-3-difluoromethoxyphenyl)

-204-

oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 98.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.86-7.83 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.10-6.97 (3H, m), 6.61 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.07-6.01 (1H, m), 5.49-5.32 (2H, m), 4.68-4.61 (4H, m), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 97

Using ethyl 3,4-dihydroxybenzoate and chlorodifluoromethane, white powdery ethyl 3,4-bis-difluoromethoxybenzoate was obtained following the procedure of Example 4.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.00-7.90 (2H, m), 7.31 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 72.9 Hz), 6.57 (1H, t, J = 72.9 Hz), 4.39 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.40 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz)

Reference Example 98

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 97, white powdery 2-(3,4-bis-difluoromethoxyphenyl)-4-chloromethyl oxazol was obtained following the procedures of Reference Examples 3 to 5.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.95-7.90 (2H, m), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.35 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 72.9 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 72.9 Hz), 4.57 (2H, s)

Example 378

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 98, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-bis-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(2-ethoxyphenyl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 190.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.89-7.84 (2H, m), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.48-7.41 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.01-6.93 (2H, m), 6.58 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.57 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 4.14 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.48 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Reference Example 99

The compound obtained in Reference Example 98 was used and treated following the procedure of Reference Example 45,

-205-

followed by treatment according to the procedure of Reference Example 46, yielding pale yellow oily [2-(3,4-bis-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-methylamine.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.92-7.88 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, s), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 3.85 (2H, s)

Example 379

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 99, white powdery N-[2-(3,4-bis-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 96.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.61 (1H, br s), 8.40 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.93-7.88 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.58-7.31 (2H, m), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.58 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.60 (2H, dd, J = 6.0, 1.2 Hz), 2.77 (3H, s)

Example 380

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 99, white powdery N-[2-(3,4-bis-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was obtained following the procedure of in Example 1.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.59 (1H, br s), 8.23 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 7.94-7.88 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.46-7.33 (2H, m), 7.07 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 381

Using the compound obtained in Reference Example 98, white powdery 3-[2-(3,4-bis-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]-1-(3-methylpyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one was obtained following the procedure of Example 356.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.51 (1H, br s), 7.88-7.85 (2H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.35-7.30 (2H, m), 6.58 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 6.57 (1H, t, J = 75 Hz), 3.60 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.58 (3H, s)

Example 382

-206-

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and the compound obtained in Reference Example 85, white powdery N-{2-[4-difluoro

methoxy-3-(2,2-difluoroethoxy)phenyl]-oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-ethoxy
5 benzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.55 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.71-7.65 (3H, m), 7.46-7.41 (1H, m), 7.29 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, t,
J = 8.1 Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.59 (1H, t, J = 74.1 Hz),
6.15 (1H, tt, J = 54.9, 4.2 Hz) 4.64 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.32
10 (2H, td, J = 12.9, 4.2 Hz), 4.20 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz) 1.50 (3H, t,
J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 383

Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane, white powdery N-{2-[4-difluoromethoxy-3-
15 (2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl]-oxazol-4-ylmethyl}-2-ethoxy
benzamide was obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.75-7.68 (3H, m), 7.46-7.40 (1H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
7.08 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.60 (1H, t,
20 J = 74.1 Hz), 4.63 (2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 4.49 (2H, q, J = 8.1 Hz),
4.20 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz) 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

Example 384

Using the compound obtained in Example 17 and 2-bromo
propane, colorless oily N-[2-(4-methoxy-3-isopropoxyphenyl)
25 oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-3-methylpicolinamide was obtained following
the procedure of Example 19.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.58 (1H, br s), 8.39 (1H, dd, J = 4.8, 1.2 Hz),
7.63-7.57 (4H, m), 7.33-7.28 (1H, m), 6.93 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
4.68 (1H, sept., J = 6.3 Hz), 4.59 (2H, d, J = 5.7 Hz), 3.89 (3H,
30 s), 2.76 (3H, s), 1.41 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz)

Example 385

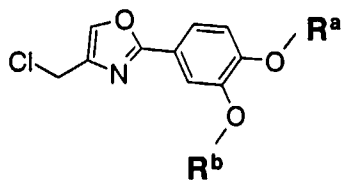
Using the compound obtained in Example 347 and (bromomethyl)cyclobutane, white powdery N-[2-(3-Cyclobutylmethoxy
-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)oxazol-4-ylmethyl]-2-ethoxybenzamide was
35 obtained following the procedure of Example 348.

-207-

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 8.56 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz),
7.67-7.58 (3H, m), 7.50-7.40 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz),
7.08 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.63 (1H, t,
J = 75 Hz), 4.64 (2H, d, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.19 (2H, q, J = 6.9 Hz),
5 4.08 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz) 2.86-2.82 (1H, m), 2.19-2.12 (2H, m),
2.04-1.87 (4H, m), 1.50 (3H, t, J = 6.9 Hz)

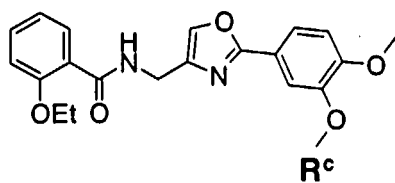
The chemical structures of the compounds obtained above
in the Reference Examples and Examples are shown below in Tables
1 to 40.

Table 1



Ref. Ex. No.	R ^a	R ^b
5	Methyl	Benzyl
11	Methyl	
17	Methyl	
23	Methyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃
32	-CH ₂ CF ₃	
35	Ethyl	Ethyl
38	Methyl	Methyl
44	-CHF ₂	Benzyl
55	Benzyl	Benzyl
58	Methyl	Ethyl
63	Benzyl	Ethyl
68	Methyl	iso-Propyl

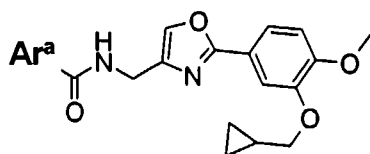
Table 2



-OEt: Ethoxy

Ex. No.	R^c
1	Benzyl
2	H
3	
4	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$
5	n-Butyl
6	Cyclopentyl
7	
8	
9	Ethyl
10	
11	n-propyl
12	iso-propyl
13	
14	iso-Butyl
15	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$
92	Methyl

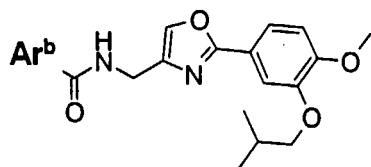
Table 3



Ex. No.	Ar ^a
25	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl
32	2-(2,2,2-Trifluoroethoxy)phenyl
37	2-iso-Propoxyphenyl
38	2-Methylphenyl
39	2-Ethylphenyl
40	2-Chlorophenyl
41	5-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl
42	4-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl
43	6-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl
44	2-Methylthiophenyl
46	2-Methoxyphenyl
47	2-Trifluoromethoxyphenyl
48	2-n-Propoxyphenyl
51	2-n-Butoxyphenyl
52	2-iso-Butoxyphenyl
54	2-Ethylthiophenyl
56	2,6-Dimethoxyphenyl
60	2-Methanesulfonylphenyl

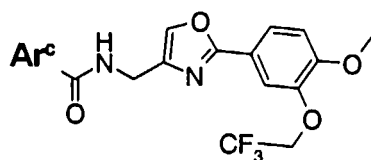
-211-

Table 4



Ex. No.	Ar ^b
63	2-Methoxyphenyl
64	2-Methylthiophenyl
66	4-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl
67	2-iso-Propoxyphenyl
68	6-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl
71	2-n-Propoxyphenyl
72	2-n-Butoxyphenyl
73	2-iso-Butoxyphenyl

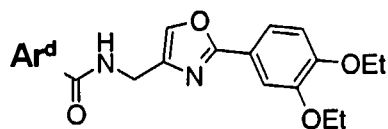
Table 5



Ex. No.	Ar ^c
78	2-Methoxyphenyl
79	2-Methylphenyl
80	2-n-Propoxyphenyl
81	2-iso-Propoxyphenyl
82	4-Chloro-2-methoxyphenyl

-212-

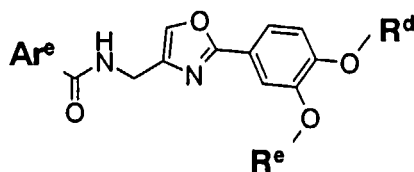
Table 6



OEt: Ethoxy

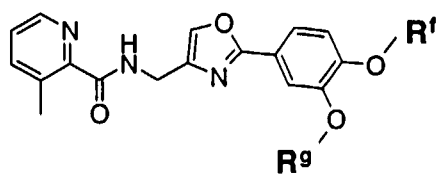
Ex. No.	Ar ^d
85	2-n-Propoxyphenyl
86	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl
88	2-Ethoxyphenyl
89	4-Ethoxyphenyl
90	5-Methoxy-2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl
91	3-Ethoxyphenyl

Table 7



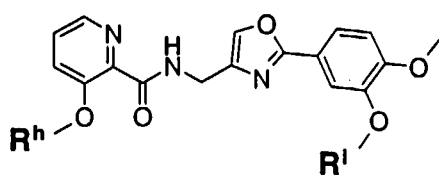
Ex. No.	Ar ^e	R ^d	R ^e
23	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
24	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	Methyl	H
26	2-Trifluoromethylphenyl	Methyl	
30	2-(2,2,2-Trifluoroethoxy)phenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
31	2-(2,2,2-Trifluoroethoxy)phenyl	Methyl	H
33	2-Methoxyphenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
34	2-Methoxyphenyl	Methyl	H
35	2-Methoxyphenyl	Methyl	cyclo-Pentyl
83	2-Ethoxyphenyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃	
93	2-Ethoxyphenyl	Methyl	Methyl

Table 8



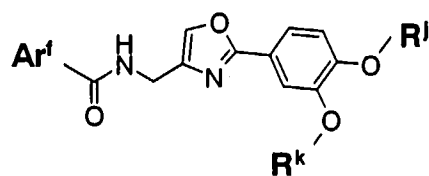
Ex. No.	R'	R''
16	Methyl	Benzyl
17	Methyl	H
18	Methyl	Cyclopentyl
19	Methyl	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$
20	Methyl	Ethyl
21	Methyl	Allyl
22	Methyl	
36	Methyl	
62	Methyl	iso-Butyl
84	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$	
94	Methyl	Methyl
96	$-\text{CHF}_2$	Benzyl
97	$-\text{CHF}_2$	H
98	$-\text{CHF}_2$	
384	Methyl	iso-Propyl

Table 9



Ex. No.	R ^h	R ⁱ
27	Ethyl	Benzyl
28	Ethyl	H
29	Ethyl	Cyclopentyl
45	H	
50	Ethyl	
53	iso-Propyl	
57	Methyl	
58	iso-Butyl	
61	n-Propyl	
65	Ethyl	iso-Butyl
69	Methyl	iso-Butyl
70	iso-Butyl	iso-Butyl
74	iso-Propyl	iso-Butyl
76	Methyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃
77	Ethyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃
95	Methyl	Methyl

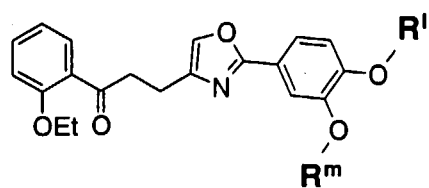
Table 10



Ex. No.	Ar ^f	R ^j	R ^k
49		Methyl	
55		Methyl	
59		Methyl	
75		Methyl	iso-Butyl
87		Ethyl	Ethyl
99		Methyl	

Me: Methyl

Table 11



-OEt: Ethoxy

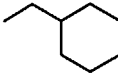
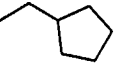
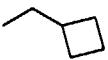
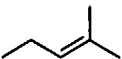
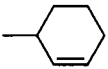
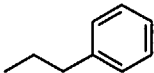
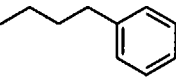
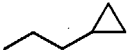
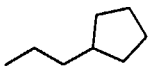
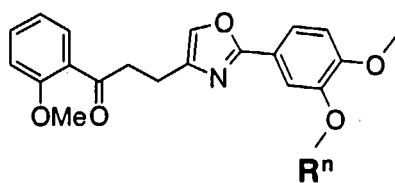
Ex. No.	R ^I	R ^m
101	Methyl	H
102	Methyl	
103	Methyl	Ethyl
104	Methyl	Allyl
105	Methyl	Cyclopentyl
106	Methyl	iso-Butyl
107	Methyl	n-Propyl
108	Methyl	
109	Methyl	n-Butyl
110	Methyl	
111	Methyl	iso-Propyl
112	Methyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃
113	Methyl	
114	Methyl	

Table 11 (continued)

Ex. No.	R ^{l1}	R ^m
115	Methyl	
116	Methyl	
117	Methyl	
118	Methyl	
119	Methyl	
120	Methyl	
121	Methyl	
122	Methyl	
182	Ethyl	Ethyl
190	Benzyl	Ethyl
191	H	Ethyl
192	iso-Propyl	Ethyl
228	-CHF ₂	Benzyl
229	-CHF ₂	H
230	-CHF ₂	iso-Propyl

-218-

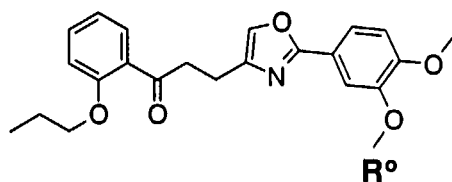
Table 12



-OMe: Methoxy

Ex. No.	R^n
169	iso-Propyl
170	
171	Cyclopentyl
172	Ethyl
173	iso-Butyl
174	Allyl
175	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$

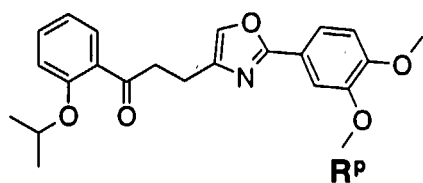
Table 13



Ex. No.	R^o
194	H
195	Ethyl
196	Cyclopentyl
197	iso-Propyl
198	
199	
200	Allyl
201	
203	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3$

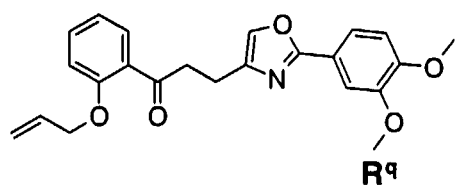
-219-

Table 14



Ex. No.	R ^P
207	H
208	
209	Ethyl
210	iso-Propyl
211	Allyl
212	
213	-CH ₂ CF ₃
214	

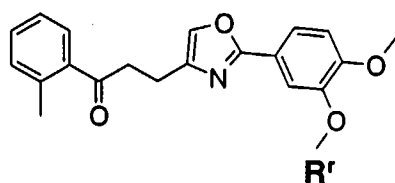
Table 15



Ex. No.	R ^Q
164	Benzyl
166	Allyl
177	
189	Ethyl
224	iso-Propyl

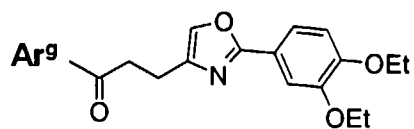
-220-

Table 16



Ex. No.	R ^r
220	H
221	
225	Ethyl
226	Allyl
227	iso-Propyl

Table 17



-OEt: Ethoxy

Ex. No.	Ar ^g
178	2-Allyloxyphenyl
184	3-Ethoxyphenyl
185	4-Ethoxyphenyl
205	2-n-Propoxyphenyl
216	2-iso-Propoxyphenyl
218	2-Methylphenyl

Table 18

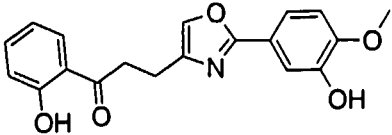
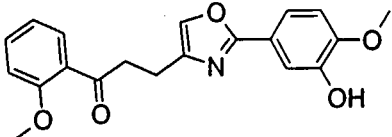
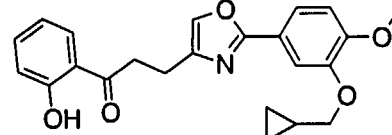
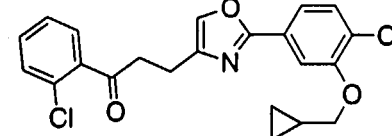
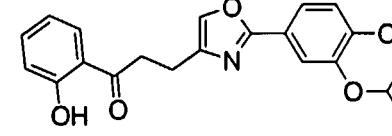
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
165	
168	
176	
179	
223	

Table 18 (continued)

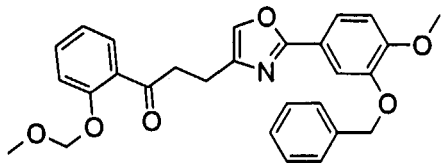
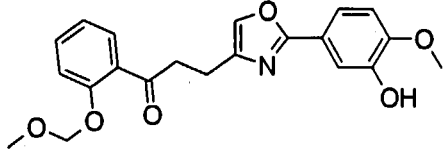
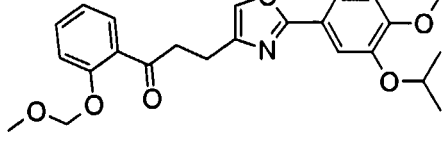
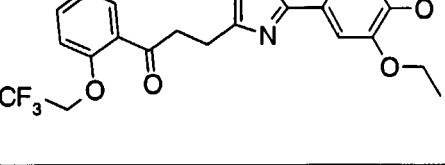
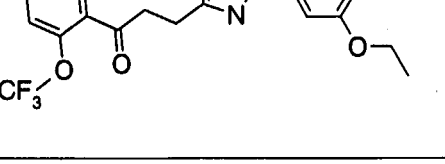
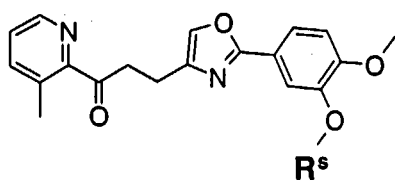
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
231	
232	
233	
234	
235	

Table 19



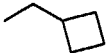
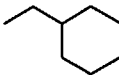
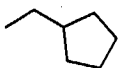
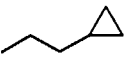
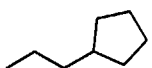
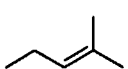
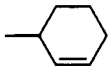
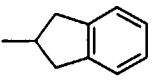
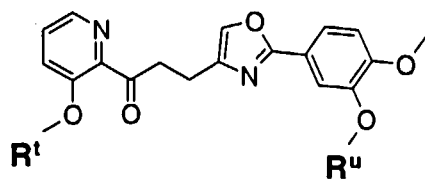
Ex. No.	R^s
136	H
137	
138	Ethyl
139	iso-Propyl
140	Allyl
141	
142	iso-Butyl
143	n-Propyl
144	Cyclopentyl
145	
146	
147	n-Butyl
148	

Table 19 (continued)

Ex. No.	R ^s
149	
150	-CH ₂ CH ₂ Ph
151	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ Ph
152	
153	
154	
155	-CH ₂ CF ₃
156	
157	
158	Cyclohexyl
159	

Ph: Phenyl

Table 20



Ex. No.	R ^t	R ^u
125	Methyl	H
126	Methyl	
127	Methyl	iso-Butyl
128	Methyl	Cyclopentyl
129	Methyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃
131	Ethyl	H
132	Ethyl	Cyclopentyl
133	Ethyl	
134	Ethyl	iso-Butyl

Table 21

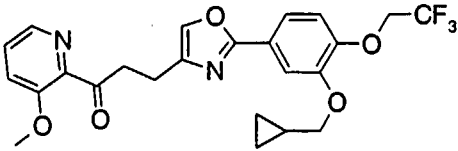
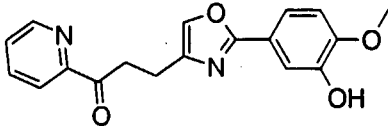
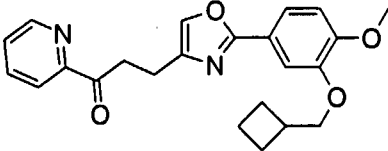
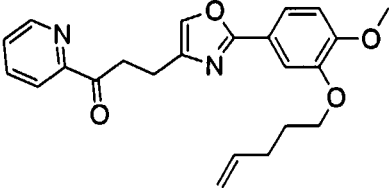
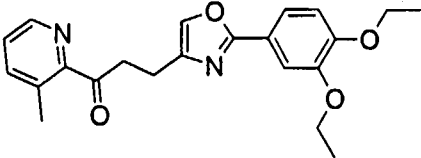
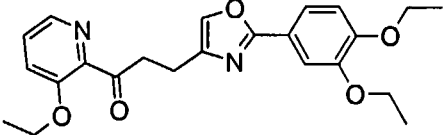
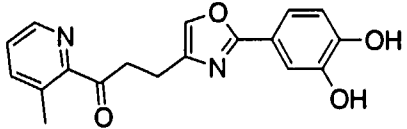
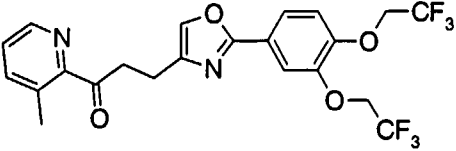
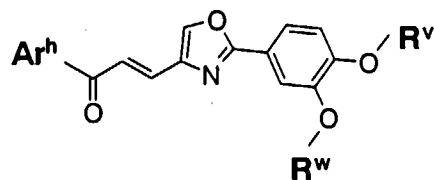
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
123	
161	
162	
163	
181	
183	

Table 21 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
187	 <chem>Cc1cccc(n1)C(=O)CCC2=CNC(=O)N2c3ccc(O)c(O)c3</chem>
188	 <chem>Cc1cccc(n1)C(=O)CCC2=CNC(=O)N2c3ccc(OC(F)(F)F)c(OC(F)(F)F)c3</chem>

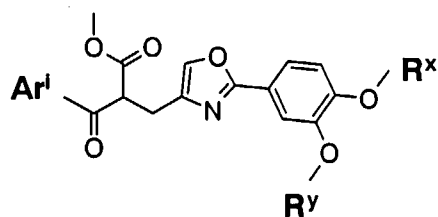
-228-

Table 22



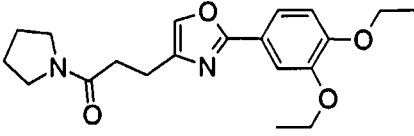
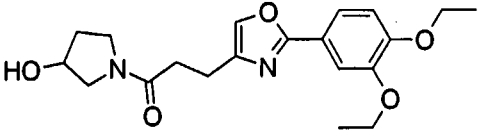
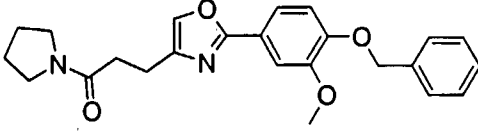
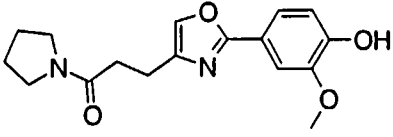
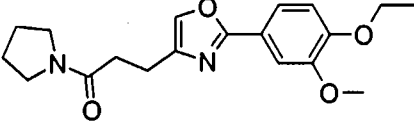
Ex. No.	Ar ^h	R ^v	R ^w
193	2-n-Propoxyphenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
202	2-n-Propoxyphenyl	Methyl	-CH ₂ CF ₃
204	2-n-Propoxyphenyl	Ethyl	Ethyl
206	2-iso-Propoxyphenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
215	2-iso-Propoxyphenyl	Ethyl	Ethyl
217	2-Methylphenyl	Ethyl	Ethyl
219	2-Methylphenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
222	2-Benzyloxyphenyl	Methyl	iso-Propyl

Table 23



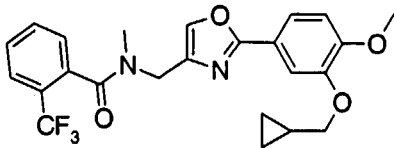
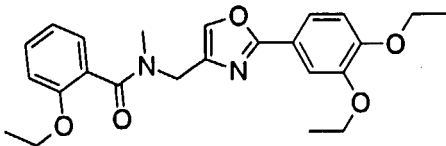
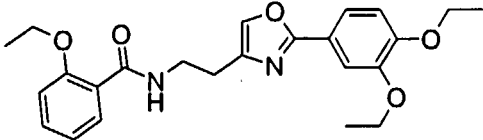
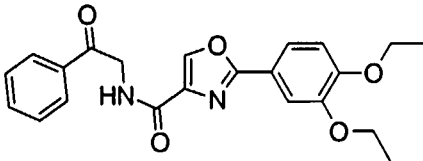
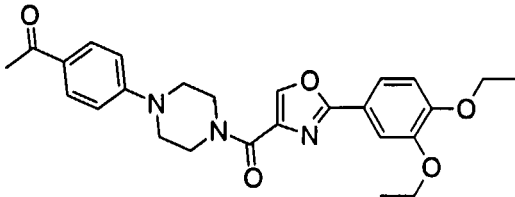
Ex. No.	Ar ⁱ	R ^x	R ^y
100	2-Ethoxyphenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
124	3-Methoxypyridyl	Methyl	Benzyl
130	3-Ethoxypyridyl	Methyl	Benzyl
135	3-Methylpyridyl	Methyl	Benzyl
160	2-Pyridyl	Methyl	Benzyl
167	2-MethoxyPhenyl	Methyl	Benzyl
180	3-MethylPyridyl	Ethyl	Ethyl
186	3-MethylPyridyl	Benzyl	Benzyl

Table 24

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	

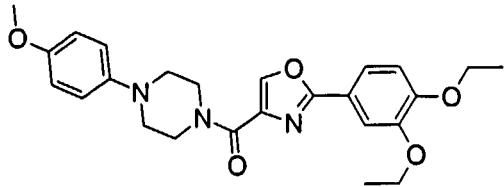
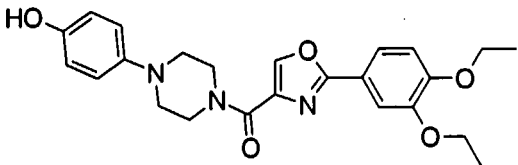
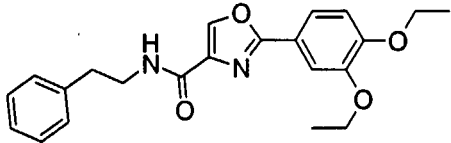
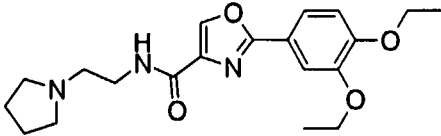
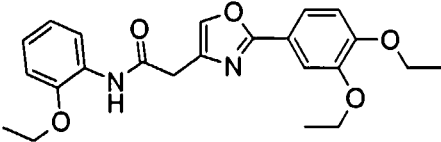
-230-

Table 25

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
241	
242	
243	
244	
245	

-231-

Table 26

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
246	
247	
248	
249	
250	

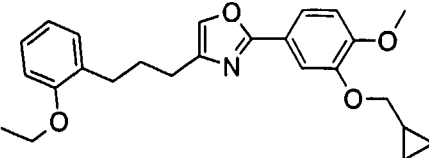
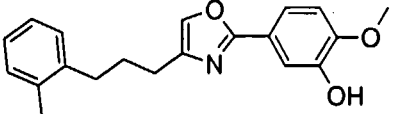
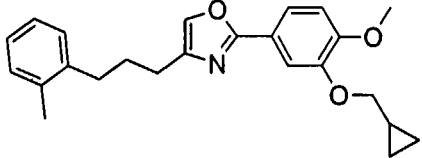
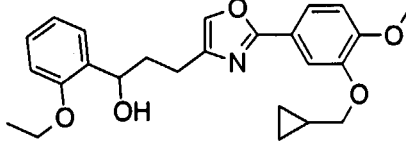
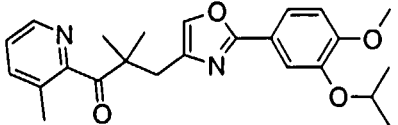
-232-

Table 27

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
251	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C(=C1)OCC)C2=CN=C(C=C2)CCNC3=CC=CC=N3O</chem>
252	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C(=C1)OCC)C2=CN=C(C=C2)CCN3CCNC(=O)CC3</chem>
253	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C(=C1)OCC)C2=CN=C(C=C2)CCN3CCOCC3</chem>
254	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C(=C1)OCC)C2=CN=C(C=C2)CCN3CCOCC3</chem>
255	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C(=C1)OCC)C2=CN=C(C=C2)CCS(=O)(=O)c3ccncc3</chem>
256	 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C(=C1)OCC)C2=CN=C(C=C2)CCNS(=O)(=O)c3ccccc3</chem>

-233-

Table 28

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	

-234-

Table 29

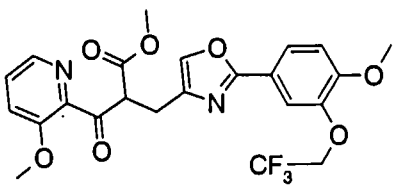
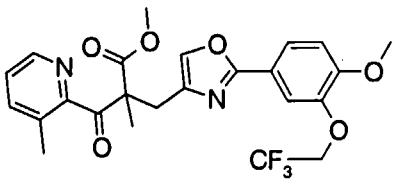
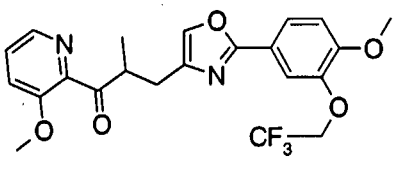
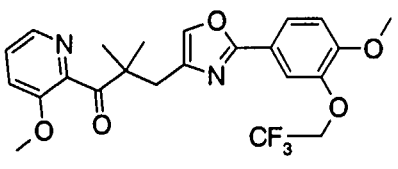
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
262	
263	
264	
265	

Table 30

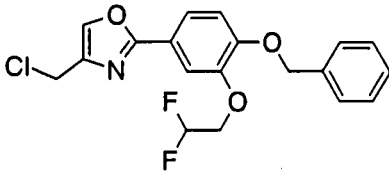
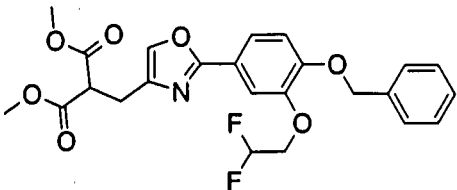
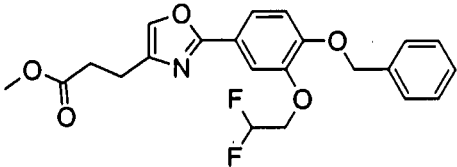
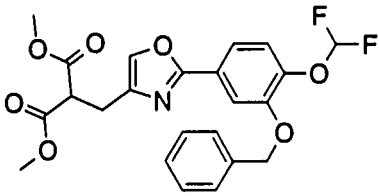
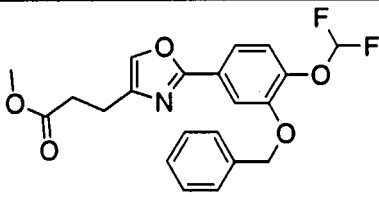
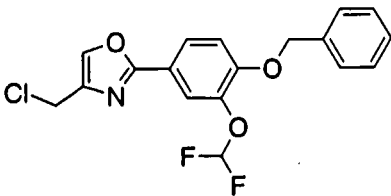
Ref. Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
95	

Table 31

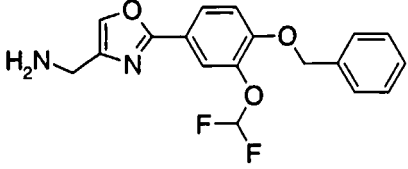
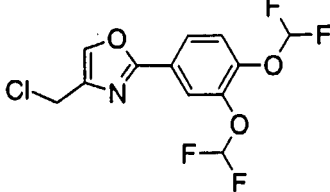
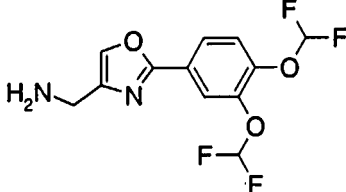
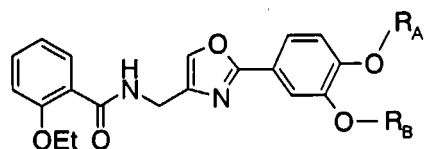
Ref. Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
96	 <chem>NCC1=CN=C2C(=C1)C(=C(C=C2)C3=CC=C(C=C3)OC4C(F)(F)F)OC5=CC=CC=C5</chem>
98	 <chem>ClCC1=CN=C2C(=C1)C(=C(C=C2)C3=CC=C(C=C3)OC4C(F)(F)F)OC5C(F)(F)F</chem>
99	 <chem>NCC1=CN=C2C(=C1)C(=C(C=C2)C3=CC=C(C=C3)OC4C(F)(F)F)OC5C(F)(F)F</chem>

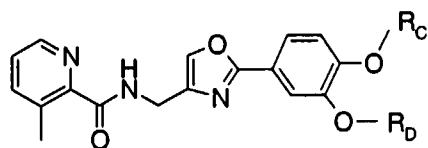
Table 32



-OEt: Ethoxy

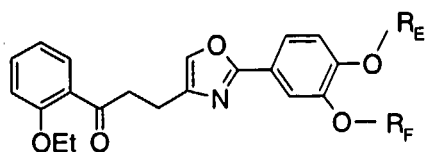
Ex. No.	R _A	R _B
325	Methyl	1-Ethylpropyl
346	Difluoromethyl	Benzyl
347	Difluoromethyl	H
348	Difluoromethyl	iso-Butyl
349	Difluoromethyl	Ethyl
350	Difluoromethyl	n-Propyl
351	Difluoromethyl	Allyl
352	Difluoromethyl	iso-Propyl
353	Difluoromethyl	Cyclopropylmethyl
354	Difluoromethyl	3-Butenyl
355	Difluoromethyl	1-Ethylpropyl
373	H	Difluoromethyl
374	iso-Propyl	Difluoromethyl
375	Cyclopropylmethyl	Difluoromethyl
376	n-Propyl	Difluoromethyl
377	Allyl	Difluoromethyl
380	Difluoromethyl	Difluoromethyl
382	Difluoromethyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
383	Difluoromethyl	2,2,2-Trifluoroethyl
385	Difluoromethyl	Cyclobutylmethyl

Table 33



Ex. No.	R _c	R _D
324	Methyl	1-Ethylpropyl
338	Difluoromethyl	Ethyl
339	Difluoromethyl	Allyl
340	Difluoromethyl	n-Propyl
341	Difluoromethyl	iso-Propyl
342	Difluoromethyl	1-Ethylpropyl
343	Difluoromethyl	3-Butenyl
344	Difluoromethyl	iso-Butyl
345	Difluoromethyl	Cyclobutylmethyl
367	H	Difluoromethyl
368	Allyl	Difluoromethyl
369	Cyclobutylmethyl	Difluoromethyl
370	iso-Butyl	Difluoromethyl
371	3-Butenyl	Difluoromethyl
379	Difluoromethyl	Difluoromethyl

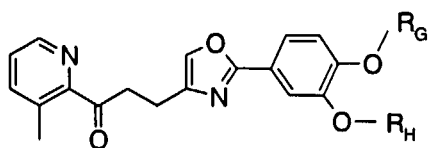
Table 34



-OEt: Ethoxy

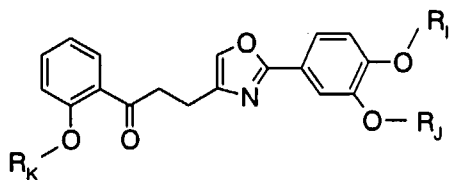
Ex. No.	R _E	R _F
313	Methyl	Difluoromethyl
314	Methyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
315	Methyl	2-Fluoroethyl
334	Difluoromethyl	Ethyl
335	Difluoromethyl	Allyl
336	Difluoromethyl	Cyclopropylmethyl
337	Difluoromethyl	3-Butenyl
363	H	Difluoromethyl
364	3-Butenyl	Difluoromethyl
365	Allyl	Difluoromethyl
366	Ethyl	Difluoromethyl
378	Difluoromethyl	Difluoromethyl

Table 35



Ex. No.	R _G	R _H
308	Methyl	Difluoromethyl
309	Methyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
310	Methyl	2-Fluoroethyl
311	Methyl	sec-Butyl
312	Methyl	1-Ethylpropyl
317	H	2,2-Difluoroethyl
318	Ethyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
319	iso-Propyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
327	Difluoromethyl	H
328	Difluoromethyl	Cyclopropylmethyl
329	Difluoromethyl	n-Propyl
330	Difluoromethyl	Allyl
331	Difluoromethyl	3-Butenyl
332	Difluoromethyl	iso-Propyl
333	Difluoromethyl	Ethyl
356	H	Difluoromethyl
357	iso-Propyl	Difluoromethyl
358	Allyl	Difluoromethyl
359	3-Butenyl	Difluoromethyl
360	Cyclopropylmethyl	Difluoromethyl
361	n-Propyl	Difluoromethyl
362	Ethyl	Difluoromethyl
381	Difluoromethyl	Difluoromethyl

Table 36



Ex. No.	R _I	R _J	R _K
267	Methyl	Benzyl	Difluoromethyl
268	Methyl	Benzyl	2-Fluoroethyl
269	Methyl	Benzyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
270	Methyl	H	Difluoromethyl
271	Methyl	H	2-Fluoroethyl
272	Methyl	H	2,2-Difluoroethyl
273	Methyl	iso-Propyl	Difluoromethyl
274	Methyl	Ethyl	Difluoromethyl
275	Methyl	iso-Propyl	2-Fluoroethyl
276	Methyl	3-Butenyl	2-Fluoroethyl
277	Methyl	iso-Butyl	2-Fluoroethyl
278	Methyl	iso-Propyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
279	Methyl	n-Propyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
280	Methyl	Ethyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
281	Methyl	Allyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
282	Methyl	3-Butenyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
283	Methyl	Cyclopropylmethyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
284	Methyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
285	Methyl	iso-Butyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
288	Ethyl	Ethyl	Difluoromethyl
289	Ethyl	Ethyl	2-Fluoroethyl
290	Ethyl	Ethyl	2,2-Difluoroethyl
292	Ethyl	Ethyl	Trifluoromethyl
293	Methyl	Cyclopropylmethyl	Trifluoromethyl

Table 37

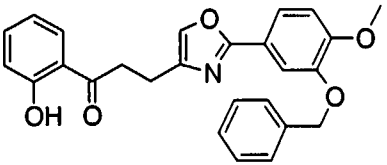
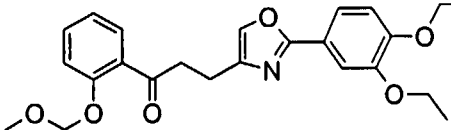
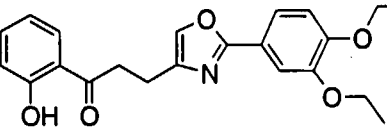
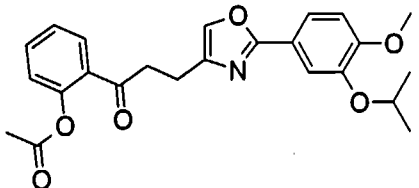
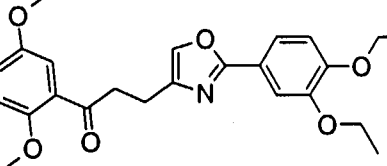
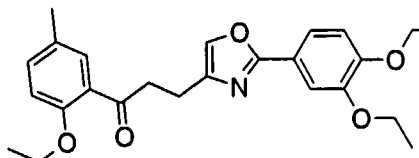
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
266	
286	
287	
291	
294	
295	

Table 38

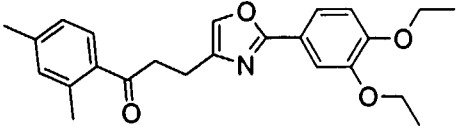
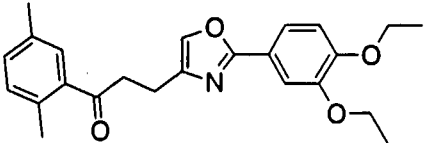
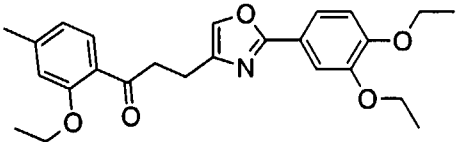
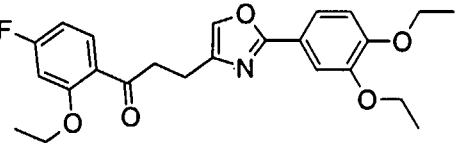
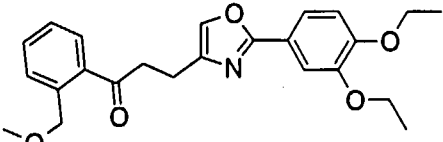
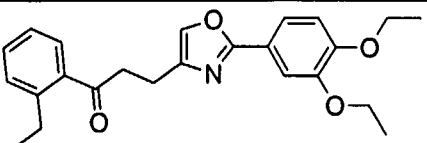
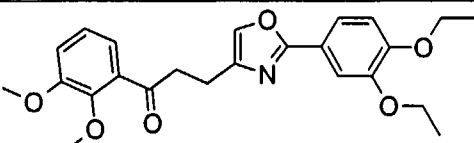
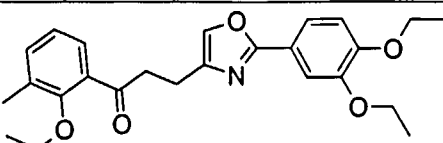
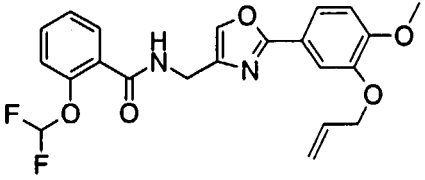
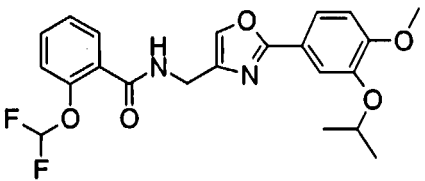
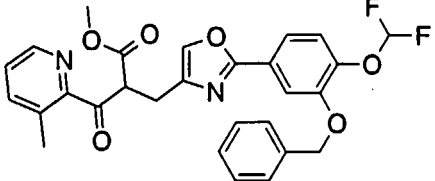
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
296	
297	
298	
299	
300	
301	
302	
303	

Table 39

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
304	
305	
306	
307	
316	
320	
321	

Table 40

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure
322	 <chem>COc1ccc(cc1OC(=O)NCC2=CN=CC2c3ccc(OC)cc3OCC=C)OC(=O)c4ccccc4OC(F)(F)F</chem>
323	 <chem>CC(C)Oc1ccc(cc1OC(=O)NCC2=CN=CC2c3ccc(OC)cc3)OC(=O)c4ccccc4OC(F)(F)F</chem>
326	 <chem>COc1ccc(cc1OC(=O)NCC2=CN=CC2c3ccc(OCC4=CC=CC=C4)cc3)OC(=O)c5cc6c(cc5C(=O)c7ccncc7C6)OC(=O)c8ccccc8OC(F)(F)F</chem>

-246-

Test Example 1

Phosphodiesterase(PDE)4 inhibitory activity evaluation test

(1) Large scale plasmid preparation

Plasmid containing genes (HPDE4D) coding for human
5 PDE4D3 cDNA (stored in Otsuka America Pharmaceutical, Inc.,
Maryland Research Laboratories) was transformed in *E. coli*,
cultured on a large scale, and purified using an EndoFree™
Plasmid Maxi Kit (Qiagen).

(2) Abundant expression and purification of PDE4D

10 COS-7 cells derived from African green monkey kidneys
were passage cultured in D-MEM media containing 100 units/ml
penicillin, 100 µg/ml streptomycin, and 10 % FBS. The cells were
transfected with the plasmid prepared in (1) above using
Lipofectamine™ 2000 (hereinafter referred to as "LF2000",
15 Invitrogen), following the manufacturer's protocol. The COS-7
cells were inoculated in a 10 cm culture dish on the previous day
so as to be 90 % confluent on the day of transfection. Culture
dishes each containing a plasmid solution (solution A) in which
24 µg of plasmid was diluted in 1.5 ml Opti-MEM I Reduced Serum
20 Medium (Invitrogen) and an LF2000 solution (solution B) in which
60 µl of LF2000 was diluted in 1.5 ml Opti-MEM I Reduced Serum
Medium were separately allowed to stand for 5 minutes at room
temperature. Solutions A and B were then mixed and the mixture
was allowed to stand for 20 minutes at room temperature. The
25 mixture was added to the cultured cells, and incubated at 37 °C
(5 % CO₂) overnight. On the following day, the medium was
replaced, and the mixture was further incubated overnight to
harvest the cells in the following manner. The cells were washed
with PBS (Sigma) once, and 10 ml of a Trypsin-EDTA solution
30 (Sigma) was added to each culture dish. After the solution was
distributed to each of the culture dishes, the cells were
detached, and the dishes were allowed to stand for about 5
minutes at 37 °C. The detached cells from the dishes were
suspended in media, collected into centrifuge tubes, and
35 centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 5 minutes at 4 °C, and supernatants

-247-

were removed. The cells were further washed with PBS, and stored at -80 °C. KHEM buffer (100 mM Hepes, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM EGTA, 1.92 mM MgCl₂, pH 7.4) containing 1 mM DTT, 1 µg/ml antipain, 1 µg/ml aprotinin, 1 µg/ml leupeptin, 1 µg/ml pepstatin A, 157 µg/ml benzamidine, and 120 µg/ml Pefabloc SC was added to the stored cells, and the contents were moved to a glass homogenizer to be homogenized on ice. The cell suspension was centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 5 minutes at 4 °C, and the supernatant was further centrifuged at 14000 rpm for one hour. After centrifugation, the supernatant was dispensed into new tubes as PDE4D enzyme solutions, and stored in a deep freezer.

(3) Determination on dilution ratio of PDE4D enzyme solutions

The PDE4D enzyme solutions prepared in (2) above were dissolved in 20 mM Tris-HCl solution (pH 7.4) to give 10-, 25-, 50-, 100-, 200-, 400-, and 800-fold dilutions of the enzyme solutions. PDE4D activities were measured according to (4) below. The percentage of catalyzed cAMP to total cAMP was calculated, and such a dilution, in which the percentage was between 10% and 30%, was adopted in the inhibitory study below.

(4) Measurement of PDE4D inhibitory activity

Necessary amounts of test compounds were weighed, and 100 % dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) was added thereto to adjust the concentration to 10 mM. The solutions were stored in a freezer as stock solutions of each test compound. After being thawed when required, the solutions were diluted 20-fold with 100 % DMSO to give a 500 µM concentration. Further, 10-fold serial dilutions were made with 100 % DMSO to prepare test compounds of different concentrations. 2 µl of solutions containing one of each of the test compound were separately added into 1.2 ml tubes in which 23 µl of 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) had been placed beforehand. 25 µl of a PDE4D enzyme solution diluted at an optimal ratio determined in (3) above were added on ice to each of the tubes, and 50 µl of a substrate solution containing 2 µM [³H]cAMP prepared by dilution with a 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) containing 10 mM MgCl₂ was added thereto. The final DMSO concentration in the reaction liquid was

-248-

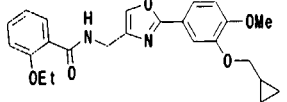
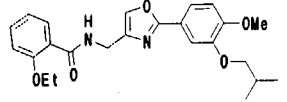
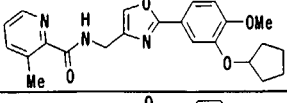
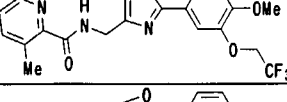
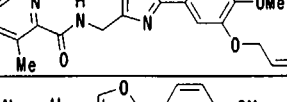
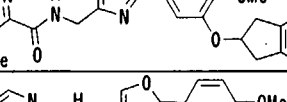
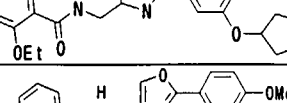
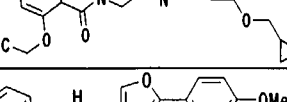
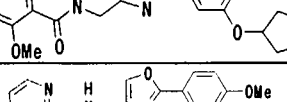
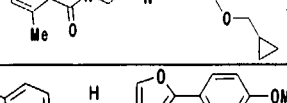
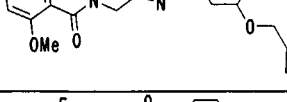
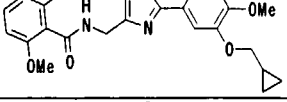
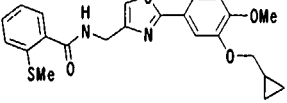
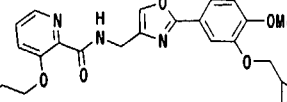
2 %. After mixing, the mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 30 °C. At the completion of the incubation, the tubes were placed in a bath containing boiling water for 3 minutes, and the reaction was stopped. After cooling the tubes in ice, 25 µl solution of
5 0.2 mg/ml snake venom was added thereto, and after mixing the mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 30 °C. At the completion of the incubation, 0.4 ml of a Dowex 1 x 8 resin solution prepared in an EtOH:H₂O (1:1) solution was added thereto. After mixing, the tubes were allowed to stand at room temperature for
10 at least an hour. 50 µl of the supernatant in one of each of the tubes was moved to one of the wells of a topCount plate, and the plate was dried overnight. ³H radioactivity (cpm) was measured using a TopCount™.

The IC₅₀ values (concentration which produced 50%
15 inhibition of substrate hydrolysis) for the test compounds were determined with the Excel (Microsoft Excel 2000 SR-1) statistical package using regression analysis function.

The results are shown in Table 41. The table demonstrates that compounds represented by formula (I) have the
20 outstanding PDE4 inhibitory activities.

In the structural formulae shown in the following table, -Me is a methyl group, -Et is an ethyl group, -OMe is a methoxy group, -OEt is an ethoxy group, and -SMe is a methylthio group.

Table 41

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
3		<50
14		<50
18		<50
19		<50
21		<50
22		<50
29		<50
32		<50
35		<50
36		<50
42		<50
43		<50
44		<50
61		<50

-250-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
62		<50
63		<50
76		<50
98		<50
99		<50
102		<50
103		<50
104		<50
108		<50
111		<50
112		<50
116		<50
126		<50

-251-

Table 41 (continued)

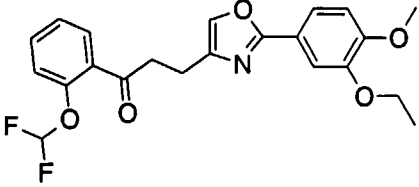
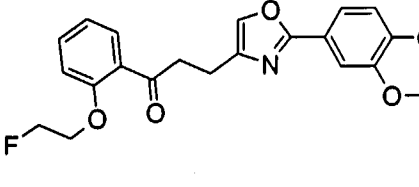
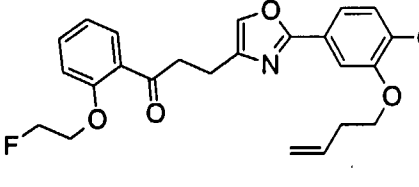
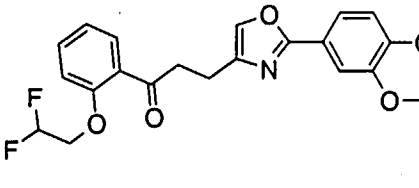
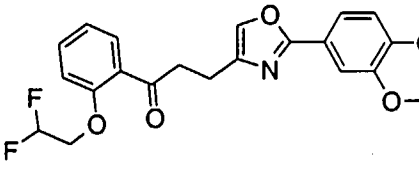
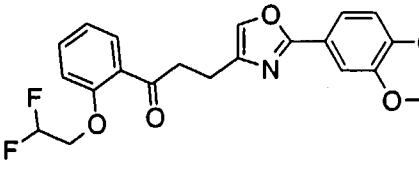
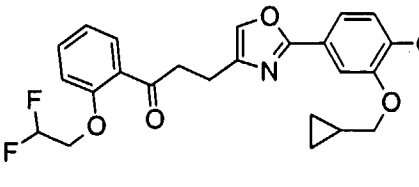
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
129		<50
132		<50
133		<50
137		<50
138		<50
139		<50
140		<50
141		<50
143		<50
146		<50
153		<50
155		<50
157		<50
159		<50

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
166		<50
169		<50
170		<50
172		<50
174		<50
177		<50
181		<50
182		<50
195		<50
208		<50
224		<50
232		<50

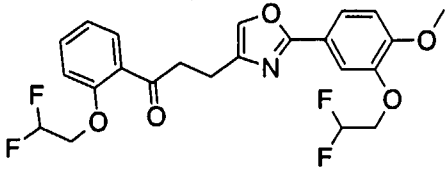
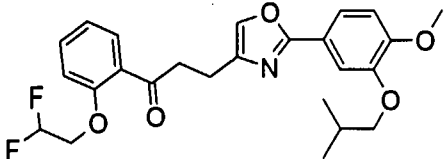
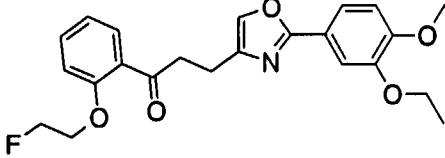
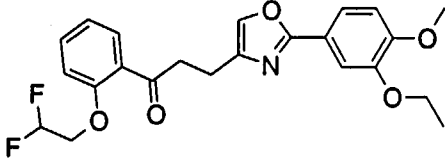
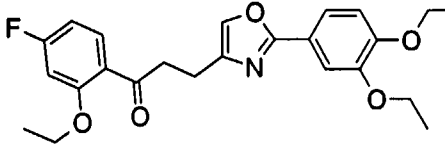
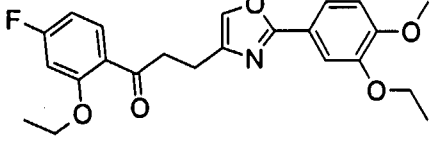
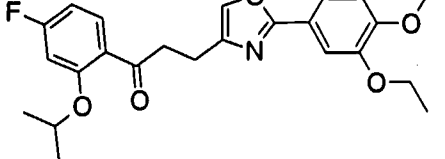
-253-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
274		<50
275		<50
276		<50
278		<50
280		<50
281		<50
283		<50

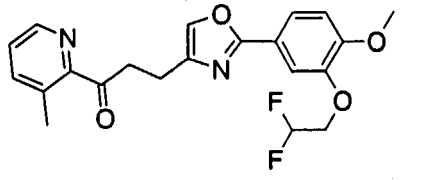
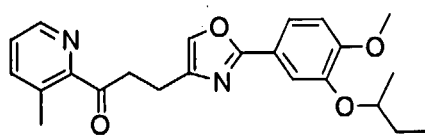
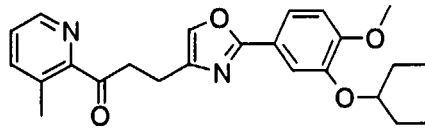
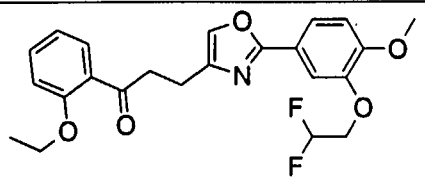
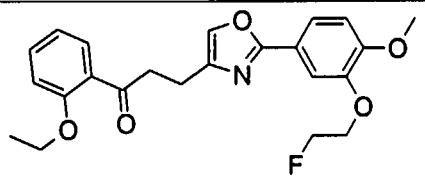
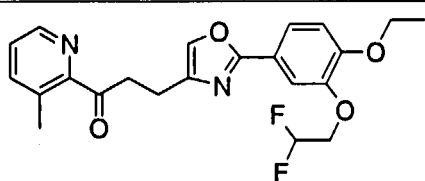
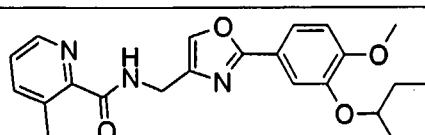
-254-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
284		<50
285		<50
289		<50
290		<50
299		<50
304		<50
305		<50

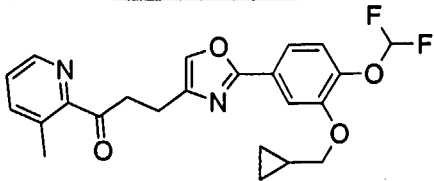
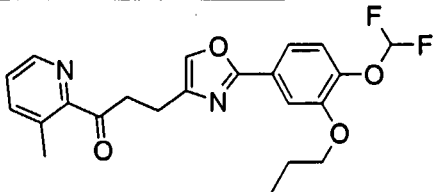
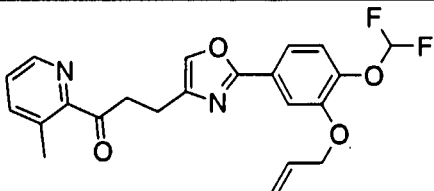
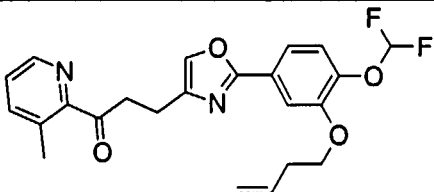
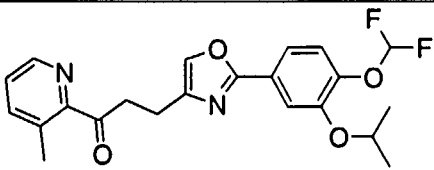
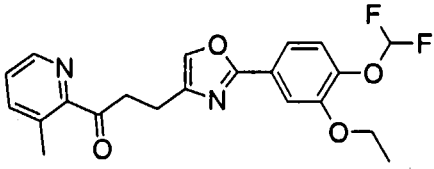
-255-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
309		<50
311		<50
312		<50
314		<50
315		<50
318		<50
324		<50

-256-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
328		<50
329		<50
330		<50
331		<50
332		<50
333		<50

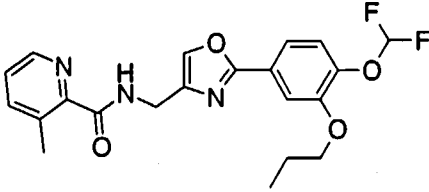
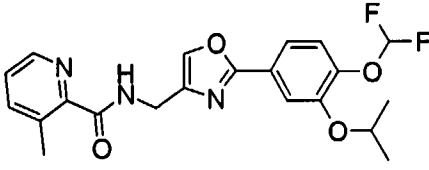
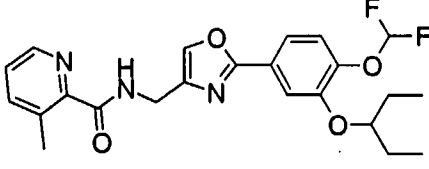
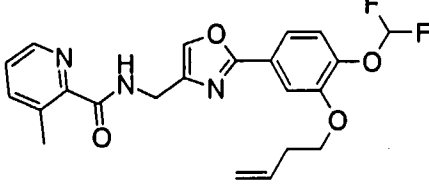
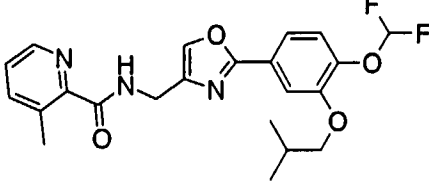
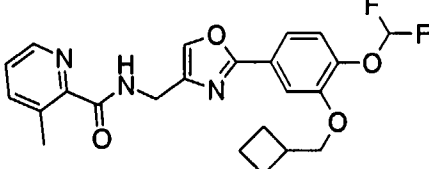
-257-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
334		<50
335		<50
336		<50
337		<50
338		<50
339		<50

-258-

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
340		<50
341		<50
342		<50
343		<50
344		<50
345		<50

-259-

Table 41 (continued)

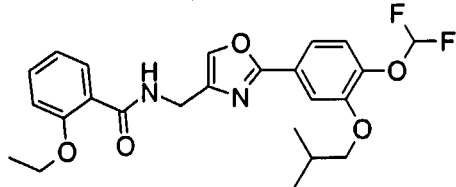
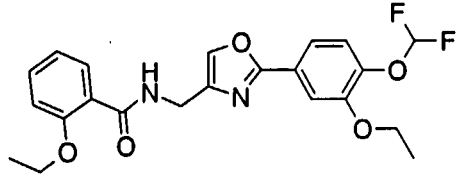
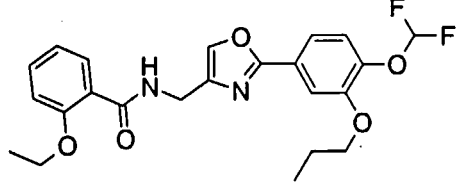
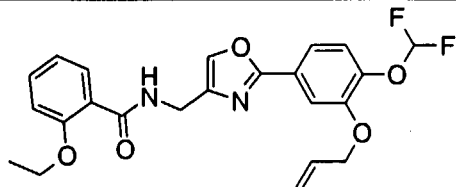
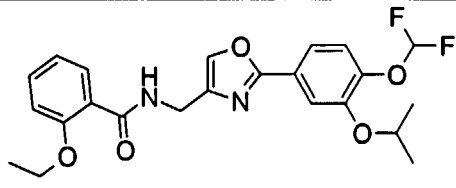
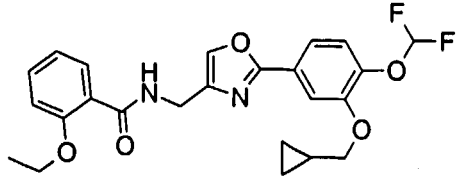
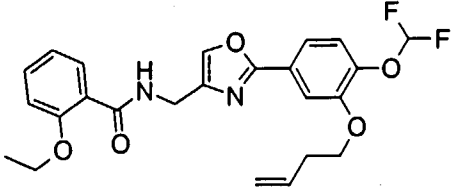
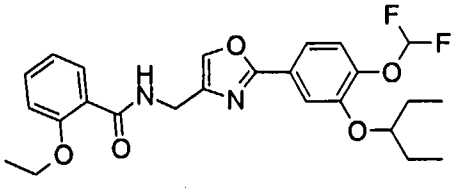
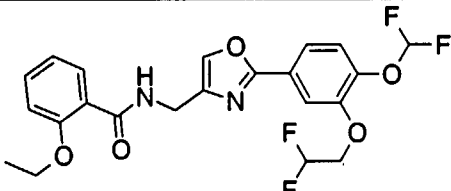
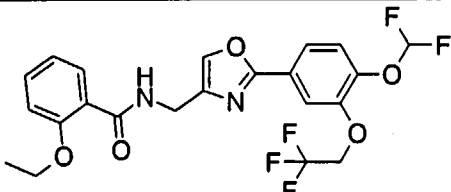
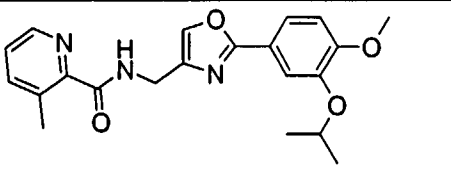
Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
348		<50
349		<50
350		<50
351		<50
352		<50
353		<50

Table 41 (continued)

Ex. No.	Chemical Structure	PDE 4 (IC ₅₀ : nM)
354		<50
355		<50
382		<50
383		<50
384		<50

Test Example 25 Inhibitory activity measurement on TNF- α production

TNF- α production inhibitory activity was evaluated according to the following tests.

(1) Isolation of mononuclear cells from mouse peripheral blood

Mononuclear cells were isolated from heparinized blood
 10 obtained from male BALB/c mice (Charles River Laboratories,

-261-

Japan) by density gradient centrifugation using Lympholyte-M (Cedarlane Laboratories). Viable cell numbers in the peripheral blood mononuclear cells were counted using trypan blue dye, and prepared in cell culture medium (RPMI 1640 medium containing 10 % FCS) to 1.25×10^6 cells/ml.

(2) Induction of TNF- α production

Test compounds were dissolved in DMSO, and test compound solutions were diluted for use in cell culture media. 20 μ l test compound solutions of different concentrations and 160 μ l peripheral blood mononuclear cell suspensions were placed in a 96-well plate, and cultured for 30 minutes. 20 μ l (final concentration 1 μ g/ml) lipopolysaccharide (LPS) derived from *E. coli* (serotype 055:B5) was added thereto to induce TNF- α production. The mixtures were then cultured at 37 °C for 5 hours, and the culture supernatant was removed from each well.

(3) Measurement of TNF- α concentration

TNF- α concentrations in the culture supernatants were measured by ELISA (OptEIA™ Set Mouse TNF- α , BD Pharmingen). The IC₅₀ values (concentration which produced 50% inhibition of TNF- α production) for the test compounds were determined with the Excel (Microsoft Excel 2000 SR-1) statistical package using regression analysis function.

The results obtained are shown in table 42.

25

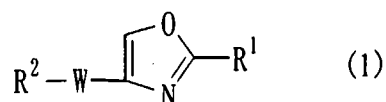
Table 42

Test compounds	TNF- α (IC ₅₀ : nM)
Compound of Ex. 18	<50
Compound of Ex. 43	<50
Compound of Ex. 126	<50
Compound of Ex. 157	<50
Compound of Ex. 177	<50

-262-

CLAIMS

1. An oxazole compound represented by Formula (1)



wherein R^1 is an aryl group which may have one or more

5 substituents selected from the following (1-1) to (1-11):

- (1-1) hydroxy groups,
- (1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
- (1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,
- (1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups,
- 10 (1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups,
- (1-6) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyloxy groups,
- (1-7) cyclo C_{3-8} alkenyloxy groups,
- (1-8) dihydroindenyloxy groups,
- (1-9) hydroxy lower alkoxy groups,
- 15 (1-10) oxiranyl lower alkoxy groups, and
- (1-11) protected hydroxy groups;

R^2 is an aryl group or a nitrogen atom-containing heterocyclic group each of which may have one or more substituents selected from the following (2-1) to (2-10):

- 20 (1-1) hydroxy groups,
- (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
- (2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,
- (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups,
- (2-5) halogen atoms,
- 25 (2-6) lower alkanoyl groups,
- (2-7) lower alkylthio groups,
- (2-8) lower alkylsulfonyl groups,
- (2-9) oxo groups, and
- (2-10) lower alkoxy lower alkoxy groups; and

30 W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i) or (ii):

Formula (i) $-\text{Y}^1-\text{A}^1-$

Formula (ii) $-\text{Y}^2-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$

wherein A^1 is a lower alkenylene group, or a lower alkylene group

-263-

which may have one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy groups and lower alkoxy carbonyl groups, Y^1 is a direct bond, $-C(=O)-$, $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$, $-N(R^4)-C(=O)-$, $-S(O)_m-NH-$, or $-S(O)_n-$

- 5 wherein R^3 and R^4 are each independently a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group, and m and n are each independently an integer from 0 to 2, and

Y^2 is a piperazinediyl group, or a divalent group represented by Formula (iii) or (iv):

- 10 Formula (iii) $-C(=O)-A^2-N(R^5)-$

Formula (iv) $-A^3-N(R^6)-$

wherein A^2 and A^3 are each independently a lower alkylene group, and R^5 and R^6 are each independently a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group;

- 15 or a salt thereof.

2. The compound according to claim 1,

wherein R^1 is a phenyl group which has 1 to 3 substituents selected from the following (1-2), (1-3), (1-4) and (1-5):

- 20 (1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
 (1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,
 (1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, and
 (1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups;

- R^2 is a phenyl group or a pyridyl group each of which may have 1
 25 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of the following (2-2), (2-3), (2-4) and (2-5):

- (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
 (2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,
 (2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, and
 30 (2-5) halogen atoms;

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a lower alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ or $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

- 35 wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

-264-

3. The compound according to claim 2,
wherein R^1 is a phenyl group having two substituents selected
from the following (1-2), (1-3), (1-4) and (1-5):

- 5 (1-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
(1-3) lower alkenyloxy groups,
(1-4) lower alkynyloxy groups, and
(1-5) cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy groups;

R^2 is a phenyl group or a pyridyl group each of which may have 1
10 to 2 substituents selected from the following (2-2), (2-3), (2-4)
and (2-5):

- (2-2) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups,
(2-3) unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl groups,
(2-4) lower alkenyloxy groups, and
15 (2-5) halogen atoms; and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a lower alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ or $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

20 wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

4. The compound according to claim 3,
wherein R^1 is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with
two lower alkoxy groups, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl
25 ring with one lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower
alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with
one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy
group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl group with one
lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, a phenyl group
30 substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower
alkoxy group and one cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl
group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted
lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, or a phenyl
group substituted on the phenyl ring with two halogen-substituted
35 lower alkoxy groups;

-265-

R^2 is a lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkenyloxyphenyl group, a halogen-substituted lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkylpyridyl group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen atom; and

5 W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$ or $-C(=O)-N(R^3)-$

wherein R^3 is a hydrogen atom.

10

5. The compound according to claim 4,

wherein R^1 is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two lower alkoxy groups, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower
15 alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl group with one lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower
20 alkoxy group and one cyclo C_{3-8} alkyl lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with two halogen-substituted lower alkoxy groups;

25 R^2 is a lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkenyloxy phenyl group, a halogen-substituted lower alkoxyphenyl group, a lower alkylpyridyl group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one lower alkoxy group and one halogen atom; and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

30 Formula (i) $-Y^1-A^1-$

wherein A^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene group, and

Y^1 is $-C(=O)-$.

6. The compound according to claim 4,

35 wherein R^1 is a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with

-266-

one lower alkoxy group and one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group, a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one cyclo C₃₋₈ alkyl lower alkoxy group, or a phenyl group substituted on the phenyl
5 ring with one halogen-substituted lower alkoxy group and one lower alkenyloxy group;

R² is a lower alkoxyphenyl group or a lower alkylpyridyl group;
and

W is a divalent group represented by Formula (i):

10 Formula (i) -Y¹-A¹-

wherein A¹ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene group, and

Y¹ is -C(=O)-N(R³)-

wherein R³ is a hydrogen atom.

15 7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6 as an active ingredient and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

20 8. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing phosphodiesterase 4-mediated and/or tumor necrosis factor- α -mediated diseases, the composition comprising the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6.

25 9. A pharmaceutical composition for treating or preventing atopic dermatitis, the composition comprising the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6.

30 10. A process for producing a pharmaceutical composition, the process comprising mixing the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6 with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

11. Use of the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6 as a drug.

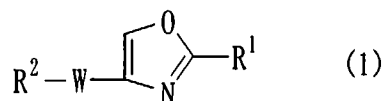
-267-

12. Use of the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6 as a phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor and/or tumor necrosis factor- α production inhibitor.

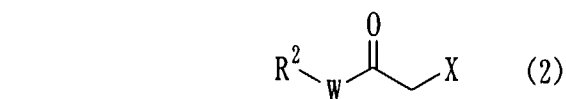
5 13. A method for treating or preventing phosphodiesterase 4-mediated and/or tumor necrosis factor- α -mediated diseases, the method comprising administering the compound or salt according to any one of claims 1 to 6 to human or animal.

10

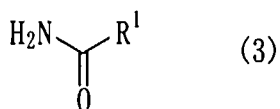
14. A process for producing an oxazole compound represented by Formula (1):



wherein R^1 , R^2 and W are the same as defined in claim 1, or a salt thereof, the process comprising a reaction of a compound represented by Formula (2):



wherein R^2 and W are the same as defined above, and X is a halogen atom, or a salt thereof, with a compound represented by Formula (3):



wherein R^1 is the same as defined above, or a salt thereof.